

Deuteronomy Commentaries & Sermons

NUMBERS

Moses on Mt Nebo (Deut 34:1+)
Listen to [Mt Nebo](#) as you Ponder How Moses' [May Have Felt](#)

JOSHUA

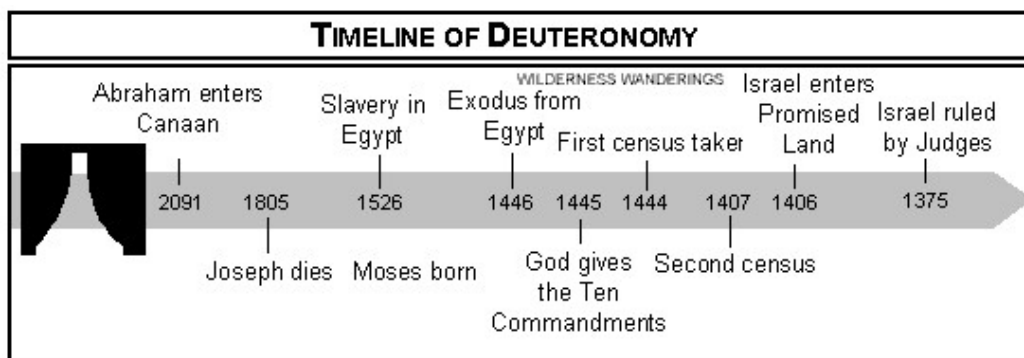
DEUTERONOMY RESOURCES

Deuteronomy Commentary, Sermon, Illustration, Devotional

- Click for more Deuteronomy Devotionals
- (17/27 NT Books quoted from Deuteronomy) Click here for List of NT Quotes from Deuteronomy

Deuteronomy by [Irving Jensen](#)- used by permission

See [Jensen's Survey of Deuteronomy](#) scroll down to page 311



Source: Ryrie Study Bible

Deuteronomy

[See Chart on Preceptaustin Blog](#)

Dt 1:1-4:43	Dt 4:44-26:19				Dt 27:1-34:12		
Moses' First Discourse	Moses' Second Discourse				Moses' Third Discourse		
Historical Review	Legal Exposition				Prophetical Promises		
Looking Back 40 Years	Looking Up What God Expected of Israel				Looking Ahead What God Will Do for Israel		
Recapitulation of Wanderings	Rehearsal of Israel's Law				Ratification of Israel's Covenant		Historical Appendices
Remembrance of the past	Commandments for the Present				Dt 27:1-30:20 Blessing and Cursing		Dt 31:1-34:12 Death of Moses
Take Heed Don't forget	Ten Commands	Related Commands			Two Choices Affecting the Future		Moses' Parting Words
Dt 1:1-4:43 Looking Back	Dt 4:44-11:32 Exposition of Decalogue	Dt 12:1-16:17 Ceremonial Laws	Dt 16:18-20:20 Civil Laws	Dt 21:1-26:19 Social Laws	Dt 27:1-28:68 Ratification of Covenant	Dt 29:1-30:20 Terms of Covenant	Dt 31:1-34:12 Moses' Song, Blessing, Death

Plains of Moab

ca. 2 Months
Moses: Author
(Except Dt 34)

Key Words (NAS95): Jesus quoted from Deuteronomy three times in His temptation in the wilderness [Mat 4:1-11+; Dt 8:3; Dt 6:16; Dt 6:13,14; also Dt 10:20].

LORD your God (279x/239v); **Lord our God** (22x/21v); **LORD spoke** (9x); **LORD will** (34x/34v).

Shall not (128x/116v).

- **heart** (49x/45v) – **Strong's** [H3824](#) in Dt 1:28 Dt 2:30; Dt 4:9; Dt 4:11 Dt 4:29; Dt 4:39; Dt 5:29; Dt 6:5; Dt 6:6; Dt 7:17; Dt 8:2; Dt 8:5; Dt 8:14; Dt 8:17; Dt 9:4; Dt 9:5; Dt 10:12; Dt 10:16; Dt 11:13;Dt 11:16, Dt 11:18; Dt 13:3; Dt 15:7; Dt 15:9; Dt 15:10; Dt 17:17; Dt 17:20; Dt 18:21; Dt 20:8; Dt 24:15; Dt 26:16; Dt 28:28; Dt 28:47; Dt 28:67; Dt 29:18; Dt 30:2; Dt 30:6; Dt 30:10; Dt 30:14; Dt 30:17; Dt 32:46; also Strong's H3820 in Dt 4:11; Dt 28:65; Dt 29:4; Dt 29:19; **Strong's** [H5315](#) (soul in KJV) in Dt 14:26
- **command** (25v) – **Strong's** [H6680](#) in Dt 2:4; Dt 4:2; Dt 6:2; Dt 12:11; Dt 12:14; Dt 12:28; Dt 12:32; Dt 15:11; Dt 18:18; Dt 19:7; Dt 19:9; Dt 27:1; Dt 27:10; Dt 28:1; Dt 28:8; Dt 28:14; Dt 30:2; Dt 30:8; Dt 30:11; Dt 30:16; Dt 32:46; also **Strong's** [H6310](#) in Dt 1:26; Dt 1:43; Dt 9:23;
- **commanded** (39v) – **Strong's** [H6680](#) in Dt 1:3; Dt 1:18; Dt 1:19; Dt 1:41; Dt 2:37; Dt 3:18; Dt 3:21; Dt 4:5; Dt 4:13; Dt 4:14; Dt 4:23; Dt 5:12; Dt 5:15; Dt 5:16; Dt 5:32; Dt 5:33; Dt 6:1; Dt 6:17; Dt 6:20; Dt 6:24; Dt 6:25; Dt 9:12; Dt 9:16; Dt 10:5; Dt 12:21; Dt 13:5; Dt 17:3; Dt 18:20; Dt 20:17; Dt 24:8; Dt 26:13; Dt 26:14; Dt 28:45; Dt 29:1; Dt 31:5; Dt 31:10; Dt 31:25; Dt 31:29; Dt 34:9.
- **covenant** (26v) – **Strong's** [H1285](#) in Dt 4:13; Dt 4:23; Dt 4:31; Dt 5:2; Dt 5:3; Dt 7:2; Dt 7:9; Dt 7:12; Dt 8:18; Dt 9:9; Dt 9:11; Dt 9:15; Dt 10:8; Dt 17:2; Dt 29:1; Dt 29:9; Dt 29:12; Dt 29:14; Dt 29:21; Dt 29:25; Dt 31:9; Dt 31:16; Dt 31:20; Dt 31:25; Dt 31:26; Dt 33:9.
- **fear** (24x) – usually **Strong's** [H3372a](#) in Dt 1:21; Dt 1:29; Dt 3:2; Dt 3:22; Dt 4:10; Dt 5:29; Dt 6:2; Dt 6:13; Dt 6:24; Dt 8:6; Dt 10:12; Dt 10:20; Dt 13:4; Dt 14:23; Dt 17:19; Dt 21:21; Dt 25:18; Dt 28:58; Dt 31:8; Dt 31:12; Dt 31:13; also **Strong's** [H1481c](#) in Dt 1:17; **Strong's** [H3372](#) in Dt 2:25; Strong's [H4172](#) in Dt 11:25;
- **keep** (33v) **Strong's** [H8104](#) in Dt 4:2; Dt 4:6; Dt 4:9; Dt 4:40; Dt 5:10; Dt 5:12; Dt 5:29; Dt 6:2; Dt 6:17; Dt 7:9; Dt 7:11; Dt 7:12; Dt 8:2; Dt 8:6; Dt 10:13; Dt 11:1; Dt 11:8; Dt 11:22; Dt 13:4; Dt 23:9; Dt 26:17; Dt 26:18; Dt 27:1; Dt 28:9; Dt 29:9; Dt 30:10; Dt 30:16. **also as 'observe'** in Dt 5:1; Dt 5:12; Dt 12:1; Dt 16:1; Dt 19:9; Dt 24:8.
- **observe** (18v) – **Strong's** [H6213a](#) in Dt 5:15; Dt 5:31; Dt 5:32; Dt 6:24; Dt 6:25; Dt 15:5; Dt 16:1; Dt 16:12; Dt 17:10; Dt 28:13; Dt 28:15; Dt 28:58; Dt 29:29; Dt 30:8; Dt 30:12; Dt 30:13; Dt 30:14; Dt 31:12; Dt 32:46 (also translated 'do' in other verses).
- **nations** (30v) – **Strong's** [H1471](#) in Dt 4:27; Dt 4:38; Dt 7:1; Dt 7:17; Dt 7:22; Dt 8:20; Dt 9:1; Dt 9:4; Dt 9:5; Dt 11:23; Dt 12:2; Dt 12:29; Dt 12:30; Dt 15:6; Dt 17:14; Dt 18:9; Dt 18:14; Dt 19:1; Dt 20:15; Dt 26:19; Dt 28:1; Dt 28:12; Dt 28:65; Dt 29:16; Dt 29:18; Dt 29:24; Dt 30:1; Dt 31:3; Dt 32:8; Dt 32:43.
- **love** (24x/23v) – **Strong's** [H157](#) in Dt 5:10; Dt 6:5; Dt 7:9; Dt 7:13; Dt 10:12; Dt 10:15; Dt 10:18; Dt 10:19; Dt 11:1; Dt 11:13; Dt 11:22; Dt 13:3; Dt 19:9; Dt 30:6; Dt 30:16; **Strong's** [H2836a](#) in Dt 7:7;
- **listen** (31x/31v) – **Strong's** [H8085](#) in Dt 1:43; Dt 1:45; Dt 3:26; Dt 4:1; Dt 4:30; Dt 6:3; Dt 7:12; Dt 8:20; Dt 11:13; Dt 11:27; Dt 11:28; Dt 12:28; Dt 13:3; Dt 13:4; Dt 13:8; Dt 13:18; Dt 15:5; Dt 18:14; Dt 18:15; Dt 18:19; Dt 21:18; Dt 23:5; Dt 26:17; Dt 27:9; Dt 28:13; **obey** (12x; same word) – Strong's H8085 in Dt 21:18; Dt 21:20; Dt 27:10; Dt 28:1; Dt 28:2; Dt 28:15; Dt 28:45; Dt 28:62; Dt 30:2; Dt 30:8; Dt 30:10; Dt 30:17.
- **remember** (15x) – **Strong's** [H3117](#) in Dt 4:10 (implied); Dt 5:15; Dt 7:18; Dt 8:2; Dt 8:18; Dt 9:7; Dt 9:27; Dt 15:15; Dt 16:3; Dt 16:12; Dt 24:9; Dt 24:18; Dt 24:22; Dt 25:17; Dt 32:7.
- **forget** (9x) – **Strong's** [H7911](#) in Dt 4:9; Dt 4:23; Dt 4:31; Dt 6:12; Dt 8:11; Dt 8:14; Dt 8:19; Dt 9:7; Dt 25:19; **forgotten** (3x; same word) in Dt 24:19; Dt 26:13; Dt 31:21.
- **bless** (20x) – **Strong's** [H1288](#) in Dt 1:11; Dt 7:13; Dt 8:10; Dt 10:8; Dt 14:29; Dt 15:4; Dt 15:6; Dt 15:10; Dt 15:18; Dt 16:15; Dt 21:5; Dt 23:20; Dt 24:13; Dt 24:19; Dt 26:15; Dt 27:12; Dt 28:8; Dt 28:12; Dt 30:16; Dt 33:11; **blessed** (13x; same word) in Dt 2:7; Dt 7:14; Dt 12:7; Dt 15:14; Dt 28:3; Dt 28:4; Dt 28:5; Dt 28:6; Dt 33:1; Dt 33:13; Dt 33:20; Dt 33:24; Dt 33:29.
- **blessing** (11x) – **Strong's** [H1293](#) in Dt 11:26; Dt 11:27; Dt 11:29; Dt 12:15; Dt 16:17; Dt 23:5; Dt 28:8; Dt 30:1; Dt 30:19; Dt 33:1; Dt 33:23.
- **life** (19x/15v) – **Strong's** [H2425b](#) in Dt 4:9; Dt 6:2; Dt 16:3; Dt 17:19; Dt 28:66; Dt 30:15; Dt 30:19; Dt 30:20; **Strong's** [H5315](#) in Dt 12:23; Dt 19:6; Dt 19:21; Dt 24:6; **Strong's** [H8318](#) in Dt 14:19; **Strong's** [H2421a](#) in Dt 32:39; **Strong's**

H2425b in Dt 32:47.

- **curse(s)** (16x) – **Strong's H7045** in Dt 11:26; Dt 11:28; Dt 11:29; Dt 23:4; Dt 23:5; Dt 27:13; Dt 28:15; Dt 28:45; Dt 29:27; Dt 30:1; Dt 30:19; **Strong's H423** in Dt 29:19; Dt 29:20; Dt 29:21; Dt 30:7; **Strong's H3994** in Dt 28:20.
- **cursed** (16x) – **Strong's H779** in Dt 27:15; Dt 27:16; Dt 27:17; Dt 27:18; Dt 27:19; Dt 27:20; Dt 27:21; Dt 27:22; Dt 27:23; Dt 27:24; Dt 27:25; Dt 27:26; Dt 28:16; Dt 28:17; Dt 28:18; Dt 28:19.
- **death** (23x/19v) – **Strong's H4191** in Dt 13:5; Dt 13:9; Dt 13:10; Dt 17:5; Dt 17:6; Dt 17:7; Dt 19:6; Dt 21:21; Dt 21:22; Dt 22:21; Dt 22:24; Dt 22:26; Dt 24:16; Dt 30:15; Dt 30:19; Dt 31:27; Dt 31:29; Dt 32:39; Dt 33:1.

Key Verses:

Dt 6:5 - "You shall love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul and with all your might."

Dt 7:9 - "Know therefore that the LORD your God, He is God, the faithful God, who keeps His covenant and His lovingkindness to a thousandth generation with those who love Him and keep His commandments."

INTRODUCTIONS, OUTLINES, TIMELINES - DEUTERONOMY

- [Ray C Stedman: Overview of Deuteronomy - "The Law that Delivers"](#) - audio also available.
 - [Irving Jensen's Survey of Deuteronomy](#) - with charts and map - scroll down to page 311
 - [John MacArthur Introduction to Deuteronomy - Author, Date, Background](#)
 - [Chuck Swindoll's Introduction to Deuteronomy](#) - Listen to his [overview of Deuteronomy](#)
 - [Chuck Swindoll's Overview Chart of Deuteronomy](#) - click diagram on right side of page to open
 - [Swartzentrover's Overview Chart of Deuteronomy](#)
 - [Ligonier Introduction to Deuteronomy](#)
 - [Summary of the Book of Deuteronomy | GotQuestions.org](#)
 - [Questions about Deuteronomy | GotQuestions.org](#)
 - [ESV Introduction to Deuteronomy](#) - includes a timeline
 - [ESV The Global Message of Deuteronomy](#)
 - [NIV - Introduction to Deuteronomy](#)
 - [Biblehub Timeline of Deuteronomy](#)
 - [Hebrew Calendar](#)
 - [Analysis of Deuteronomy](#) - 33 pages - James van Dine
 - [Introduction to Deuteronomy](#) David Malick
 - [Argument of the Book of Deuteronomy](#) David Malick
-

Click to Enlarge

([ESV Global Study Bible](#))



([ESV Global Study Bible](#))

MAPS & PICTURES - DEUTERONOMY

- [Israel in OT Times](#)
- [The Exodus from Egypt](#)
- [Map of the Exodus](#)
- [Map of the Exodus \(2\)](#)
- [Mount Horeb or Mount Sinai](#)
- [Red Sea at the time of Moses](#)
- [Canaan Before Joshua](#)
- [The Island of Caphtor](#)
- [The Route of the Exodus](#)
- [Possible Route of Exodus \(Bible Knowledge Commentary\)](#)
- [Route of Israel from Gulf of Aqabah to East of Jordan](#) (Source: [NIV Study Bible](#))
- [Horeb via Mt Seir to Kadesh-Barnea](#)
- [Events during the Sojourn at Kadesh-Barnea](#)

- [Journey of the Spies](#)
- [The Journey from Kadesh-Barnea to the Plains of Moab](#)
- [Ancient Near East from 1200-100 BCE](#)
- [Geographic Regions of Ancient Palestine](#) (Source: Holman Bible Atlas [digital book](#); [Hardcover](#))
- [Arnon River = Northern Border of Moab. City of Ar just South of river](#) (Source: [Bible Atlas](#))
- [Ammon - Reuben is Where Sihon's Land Was Located](#) (Source: [Bible Atlas](#))
- [King's Highway through Edom](#) (Wikipedia)
- [Israelite Defeat of the Amorite Kings Sihon and Og](#) (Source: [ESV Global Study Bible](#))
- [Bashan](#) and [Gilead](#) - Kingdom of [Og](#) - [Map](#)
- [Jordan Valley](#) ([Jordan Rift Valley](#))
- [Mount Hermon](#)
- [Land Given to Reuben, Gad, Manasseh](#) (Source: [Wikipedia](#))
- [The Conquest of Canaan](#)
- [The Sea Peoples](#)
- [The Levant from 1200-1000 BCE](#)
- [Carrying Clusters of Grapes](#) (compare [modern symbol of Israel](#))

DICTIONARY AND ENCYCLOPEDIA ARTICLES ON DEUTERONOMY

- American Tract Society [Deuteronomy](#)
- Bridgeway Bible Dictionary [Deuteronomy](#)
- Baker's Evangelical Dictionary [Deuteronomy, Theology of](#)
- Chabad Knowledge Base [Deuteronomy](#)
- Easton's Bible Dictionary [Deuteronomy](#)
- Fausset Bible Dictionary [Deuteronomy, the Book of](#)
- Holman Bible Dictionary [Deuteronomy, the Book of](#)
- Hitchcock Bible Names [Deuteronomy](#)
- Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible [Deuteronomy](#)
- Morrish Bible Dictionary [Deuteronomy, Book of](#)
- Smith Bible Dictionary [Deuteronomy The Book of](#)
- Webster Dictionary [Deuteronomy](#)
- Watson's Theological Dictionary [Deuteronomy](#)
- 1911 Encyclopedia Britannica [Deuteronomy](#)
- International Standard Bible Encyclopedia [Deuteronomy](#)
- Kitto Biblical Cyclopedia [Deuteronomy](#)
- McClintock and Strong's Bible Encyclopedia [Deuteronomy](#)
- The Nuttall Encyclopedia [Deuteronomy](#)
- The Jewish Encyclopedia [Deuteronomy](#)
- [NETBible Deuteronomy](#) - Compilation of several dictionaries listed above

Henrietta Mears writes that "You will come to appreciate the full force & magnetic beauty of Deuteronomy only as you read its pages....Nothing in literature matches the majesty of its eloquence. Nothing in the OT has any more powerful appeal for the spiritual life. No book in all the Word of God pictures better the life that is lived according to God's will & the blessings showered upon the soul who comes into the richness & fullness of spiritual living along the rugged pathway of simple obedience...If you want a taste of heaven on earth, become familiar with Deuteronomy." ([What the Bible is All About](#))

J Sidlow Baxter - The Hebrew name for this fifth writing of Moses was Haddebbharim, that is, "the Words" - this name being taken from the opening verse of the book: "these be the words which Moses spake unto all Israel on this side Jordan in the wilderness ..." This name sufficiently marks off its special character from the more definitely historical and legislative books which have preceded it. The history and legislation of the earlier books are reviewed in Deuteronomy, but only as the basis for the words of admonition which are now recorded. In the truest, deepest, and profoundest sense, Deuteronomy is a book of words; for never were wiser or weightier words uttered.

Our own title, "Deuteronomy," is taken from the Greek, deuterios (second) and nomos (law) - the title which the **Septuagint (Lxx)** translators gave to the book when they translated the Old Testament into Greek, somewhere about the third century B.C. In Deuteronomy we have a second giving of the Law, or, rather, a new expounding of it to the new generation of Israel who had grown

up in the wilderness and were needing to have the Law repeated and expounded to them before their entering into Canaan. Deuteronomy is not the giving of a new Law, but an explication of that which was already given.

A Book of Transition - Deuteronomy is a book of transition. It marks a transition in a fourfold way. First, it marks the transition to a new generation; for with the exception of Caleb and Joshua, and Moses himself, the old generation which came up from Egypt and was numbered at Sinai, had passed away, and a new generation had grown up. Second, it marks the transition to a new possession. The wilderness pilgrimage was to give place to the national occupancy of Canaan. Third, it marks the transition to a new experience, to a new life - houses instead of tents, settled habitation instead of wandering, and, instead of the wilderness diet, the milk and honey and corn and wine of Canaan. Fourth, it marks the transition to a new revelation of God - the revelation of His love. From Genesis to Numbers the love of God is never spoken of but here, in Deuteronomy, we have the wonderful words: "Because He loved thy fathers, therefore He chose their seed" (Dt 4:37); "the Lord did not set His love upon you, nor choose you because ye were more in number than any people, for ye were the fewest of all people; but because the Lord loved you" (Dt 7:7-8); "the Lord had a delight in thy fathers to love them" (Dt 10:15); "the Lord thy God turned the curse into a blessing unto thee, because the Lord thy God loved thee" (Dt 23:5).

While speaking of the transitional nature of Deuteronomy, it is interesting to mention that just as the Old Testament begins with five historical books - Genesis to Deuteronomy, so the New Testament begins with five historical books - Matthew to Acts; and there is a striking parallel between The Acts of the Apostles, the fifth book of the New Testament, and Deuteronomy, the fifth book of the Old. The Acts, like Deuteronomy, marks a great transition. It marks the transition from the distinctive message of the "Gospels" to that of the epistles. Like Deuteronomy, it marks the transition to a new generation - a re-generation in Christ. Like Deuteronomy, it marks the transition to a new possession - a spiritual Canaan with "all blessings in the heavenlies, in Christ." Like Deuteronomy, it marks the transition to a new experience - a new birth, a new life, a new dynamic, in the Holy Spirit. Like Deuteronomy, it marks the transition to a new revelation of God - the revelation given in the Church epistles of "the mystery which from the beginning of the world hath been hid in God," namely, the Church; so that now "there might be known, by the Church, the manifold wisdom of God" (Eph 3:10).

But what is equally striking is that both Deuteronomy, the fifth book of the one group, and Acts, the fifth book of the other group, are books in which God gives His people a second chance. What is Deuteronomy? It is *deuteros nomos*, the second giving of the Law. Before the new generation is committed to Joshua's charge, Moses, at God's command, rehearses the Law to them. What is the book of the Acts? It is the second offer of the Kingdom of Heaven to the Jews, first at the capital, to the Jews of the homeland, and then through the empire, to the Jews of the dispersion. Of this we shall say more later; but it is well to have it in mind even now. ([Explore the Book- J. Sidlow Baxter - recommended](#))

Paul Van Gorder - If we were to write one word across this book to state its theme, it would be "obedience." The significant promise and ominous warning are seen in Deuteronomy 11:26-28, which sums it all up. The book of Deuteronomy may be comfortably divided according to the addresses of Moses. Deuteronomy shows with unmistakable clarity the inflexibility of the law and the necessity of complete subjection to the Word of God. As Romans 3:19 declares, "Now we know that whatever things the law saith, it saith to them who are under the law, that every mouth may be stopped, and all the world may become guilty before God." Christ is the fulfillment of the law. He is the only Israelite to obey God totally in the promised land. He alone kept the letter of the code that was set forth in Deuteronomy. The Lord Jesus quoted from Deuteronomy three times in His temptation in the wilderness [cp. Mat 4:1-11; Deu 8:3; 6:16; 6:13,14; also 10:20]. Surely, a book so valuable to the Savior in such a time must also be valuable to us!

But where do you find Christ pictured in the book of Deuteronomy? Ada Habershon in *The Study of Types* lists 67 types and 13 contrasts between Moses and Christ. The Lord Jesus is seen in a twofold way in the book of Deuteronomy: by prophecy and by type. These words of Moses are recorded in Deuteronomy 18:15, "The Lord thy God will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto Him ye shall hearken." After the Lord Jesus fed the 5,000 in Galilee, the people said, "This is of a truth that prophet that should come into the world" (John 6:14). Shortly before the stones were hurled that crushed out the life of Stephen, that godly believer [quoted Moses] about Jesus. "This is that Moses who said unto the children of Israel, A Prophet shall the Lord, your God, raise up unto you of your brethren, like me; Him shall ye hear" (Acts 7:37). Stephen indicated that Jesus Christ is the One of whom Moses spoke.

Christ Pictured in the Life of Moses- The Scripture says that our Lord was a prophet "like unto Moses." Please consider the following points as you study Deuteronomy.

-- Both Moses and Christ...

(1) were goodly children [Ex 2:2; Heb 11:23; Luke 2:52].

(2) refused a kingdom (Heb 11:26a) [Mat 4:8-10].

(3) were the object of a king's wrath [Heb 11:27; Acts 4:27].

- (4) acted for the joy of the reward [Heb 11:26b] (Heb 12:2).
- (5) were called out of Egypt [Mat 2:13-15].
- (6) were rejected at first by their brethren [Ex 2:14; John 1:11]
- (7) made the sea obey them [Ex 14:15,16,21; Mark 4:39-41].
- (8) had people who wanted to stone them [Num 14:8-10; John 10:31-33].
- (9) delivered a parting blessing to Israel [Dt 33:26-29; Mat 23:37-39]
- (10) had their resurrection contested (Jude 1:9; Mat 17:3; 28:12-18).
- (11) [are] associated in the song of eternity (Rev 15:3).

Van Gorder goes on to write - "we see striking similarities to the death and resurrection of our Lord.

- (1) Moses went up to die (Dt 34:1). Christ ascended to Calvary [John 19:17,18].
- (2) Moses was alone, except for God (Dt 34:6). Christ's followers forsook Him [Mat 26:56].
- (3) The Lord talked to him (T 34:4) [Heb 1:8-12].
- (4) Moses' faculties were unimpaired (Dt 34:7). Christ remained in control until His death [John 10:17,18]
- (5) What a funeral! Moses died "according to the word of the Lord" (34:5); literally, "at the mouth of the Lord." Christ dismissed His own spirit when the work was completed [Mat 27:50; Jn 19:28-30].
- (6) This is not the last we see of Moses. He stood with Christ and Elijah on the mount of transfiguration, 1500 years later [Mat 17:1-3]. Evidently, the devil tried to hold the body of Moses so that he could not appear with the Lord Jesus (Jude 1:9). Death could not hold our Savior [Acts 2:24]. ([OT Reflections of Christ - Deuteronomy](#))

THE PENTATEUCH SUMMARIZED						
BOOK	KEY IDEA	THE NATION	THE PEOPLE	GOD'S CHARACTER	GOD'S ROLE	GOD'S COMMAND
Genesis	Beginnings Ruin	Chosen	Prepared	Powerful Sovereign	Creator	"Let there be!"
Exodus	Redemption	Delivered	Redeemed	Merciful	Deliverer	"Let My people go!"
Leviticus	Worship	Set Apart	Taught	Holy	Sanctifier	"Be Holy!"
Numbers	Wandering	Directed	Tested	Just	Sustainer	"Go in!"
Deuteronomy	Renewed Covenant	Made Ready	Retaught	Loving Lord	Rewarder	"Obey!"

Source: [Talk Thru the Bible](#)

DEUTERONOMY QUOTATIONS AND ALLUSIONS IN THE NEW TESTAMENT

Deuteronomy

New Testament

Dt 4:24 – "For the Lord your God is a consuming fire, a jealous God.

Heb 12:29

Dt 4:35 – To you it was shown that you might know that the Lord, He is God; there is no other besides Him.

Mark 12:32

Dt 5:16 – ‘Honor your father and your mother, as the Lord your God has commanded you, that your days may be prolonged and that it may go well with you on the land which the Lord your God gives you.	Matt 15:4; Mark 7:10; Eph 6:2
Dt 5:16,20 – ‘You shall not bear false witness against your neighbor.	Matt 19:18; Mark 10:19; Luke 18:20
Dt 5:17 – ‘You shall not murder.	Matt 5:21; Jas 2:11
Dt 5:17,21 – ‘You shall not covet your neighbor’s wife, and you shall not desire your neighbor’s house, his field or his male servant or his female servant, his ox or his donkey or anything that belongs to your neighbor.’	Rom 7:7 Rom 13:9
Dt 5:18 – ‘You shall not commit adultery.	Jas 2:11
Dt 6:4 – “Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God, the Lord is one!	Mark 12:29; Mark 12:32
Dt 6:5 – “You shall love the Lord your God with all your heart and with all your soul and with all your might.	Matt 22:37; Mark 12:30; Mark 12:33; Luke 10:27
Dt 6:13 – “You shall fear <i>only</i> the Lord your God; and you shall worship Him and swear by His name.	Matt 4:10
Dt 6:16 – “You shall not put the Lord your God to the test, as you tested <i>Him</i> at Massah.	Matt 4:7; Luke 4:12
Dt 8:3 – “He humbled you and let you be hungry, and fed you with manna which you did not know, nor did your fathers know, that He might make you understand that man does not live by bread alone, but man lives by everything that proceeds out of the mouth of the Lord.	Matt 4:4; Luke 4:4
Dt 9:3 – “Know therefore today that it is the Lord your God who is crossing over before you as a consuming fire. He will destroy them and He will subdue them before you, so that you may drive them out and destroy them quickly, just as the Lord has spoken to you.	Heb 12:29
Dt 9:4 – “Do not say in your heart when the Lord your God has driven them out before you, ‘Because of my righteousness the Lord has brought me in to possess this land,’ but <i>it is</i> because of the wickedness of these nations <i>that</i> the Lord is dispossessing them before you.	Rom 10:6
Dt 9:19 – “For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure with which the Lord was wrathful against you in order to destroy you, but the Lord listened to me that time also.	Heb 12:21
Dt 10:20 – “You shall fear the Lord your God; you shall serve Him and cling to Him, and you shall swear by His name.	Matt 4:10; Luke 4:8
Dt 17:7 – “The hand of the witnesses shall be first against him to put him to death, and afterward the hand of all the people. So you shall purge the evil from your midst.	1Cor 5:13
Dt 18:15 – “The Lord your God will raise up for you a prophet like me from among you, from your countrymen, you shall listen to him.	Acts 7:37
Dt 18:15,20 – ‘But the prophet who speaks a word presumptuously in My name which I have not commanded him to speak, or which he speaks in the name of other gods, that prophet shall die.’	Acts 3:22

Dt 19:15 – “A single witness shall not rise up against a man on account of any iniquity or any sin which he has committed; on the evidence of two or three witnesses a matter shall be confirmed.	Matt 18:16; 2Cor 13:1; 1Tim 5:19
Dt 21:23 – his corpse shall not hang all night on the tree, but you shall surely bury him on the same day (for he who is hanged is accursed of God), so that you do not defile your land which the Lord your God gives you as an inheritance.	Gal 3:13
Dt 24:1 – “When a man takes a wife and marries her, and it happens that she finds no favor in his eyes because he has found some indecency in her, and he writes her a certificate of divorce and puts <i>it</i> in her hand and sends her out from his house,	Mt 5:31; 19:7
Dt 25:4 – “You shall not muzzle the ox while he is threshing.	1Cor 9:9; 1Tim 5:18
Dt 25:5 – “When brothers live together and one of them dies and has no son, the wife of the deceased shall not be <i>married</i> outside <i>the family</i> to a strange man. Her husband’s brother shall go in to her and take her to himself as wife and perform the duty of a husband’s brother to her.	Matt 22:24; Mark 12:19; Luke 20:28
Dt 27:26 – ‘Cursed is he who does not confirm the words of this law by doing them.’ And all the people shall say, ‘Amen.’	Gal 3:10; Gal 3:13
Dt 29:4 – “Yet to this day the Lord has not given you a heart to know, nor eyes to see, nor ears to hear.	Rom 11:8
Dt 29:18 – so that there will not be among you a man or woman, or family or tribe, whose heart turns away today from the Lord our God, to go and serve the gods of those nations; that there will not be among you a root bearing poisonous fruit and wormwood.	Heb 12:15
Dt 30:12 – “It is not in heaven, that you should say, ‘Who will go up to heaven for us to get it for us and make us hear it, that we may observe it?’	Rom 10:6
Dt 30:14 – “But the word is very near you, in your mouth and in your heart, that you may observe it.	Rom 10:8
Dt 31:6 – “Be strong and courageous, do not be afraid or tremble at them, for the Lord your God is the one who goes with you. He will not fail you or forsake you.”	Heb 13:5
Dt 32:4 – “The Rock! His work is perfect, For all His ways are just; A God of faithfulness and without injustice, Righteous and upright is He.	Rev 15:3
Dt 32:21 – ‘They have made Me jealous with <i>what</i> is not God; They have provoked Me to anger with their idols. So I will make them jealous with <i>those who</i> are not a people; I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation,	Rom 10:19
Dt 32:35 – ‘Vengeance is Mine, and retribution, In due time their foot will slip; For the day of their calamity is near, And the impending things are hastening upon them.’	Rom 12:19; Heb 10:30
Dt 32:36 – “For the Lord will vindicate His people, And will have compassion on His servants, When He sees that <i>their</i> strength is gone, And there is none <i>remaining</i> , bond or free.	Heb 10:30
Dt 32:43 – “Rejoice, O nations, <i>with</i> His people; For He will avenge the blood of His servants, And will render vengeance on His adversaries, And will atone for His land <i>and</i> His people.”	Rom 15:10; Heb 1:6

Explanatory Notes:

- A **quotation** is a word-for-word citation of the original source, often preceded by “it is written” or “saying”.
- An **allusion** is a reference to the original source using the the same key words or thoughts without quoting word for word.
- Because the New Testament writers often borrow the language of the Old Testament (allusion) rather than quote verses directly, different scholars suggest different counts for the number of times the New Testament quotes or refers to the Old Testament.

- Quotes from the **Septuagint** (LXX) may have appear to have somewhat different wording than the linked translation of the Hebrew text.
- **Source:** [Wednesday In the Word](#) - excellent resource

DEUTERONOMY COMMENTARY

VERSE BY VERSE

Bruce Hurt

NOTE: Includes word studies, maps, pictures, "thoughts" (personal application points), devotionals, multiple other commentary quotes. Completed July, 2021.

Deuteronomy 1:1
Deuteronomy 1:2
Deuteronomy 1:3
Deuteronomy 1:4
Deuteronomy 1:5
Deuteronomy 1:6
Deuteronomy 1:7
Deuteronomy 1:8
Deuteronomy 1:9
Deuteronomy 1:10
Deuteronomy 1:11
Deuteronomy 1:12
Deuteronomy 1:13
Deuteronomy 1:14
Deuteronomy 1:15
Deuteronomy 1:16
Deuteronomy 1:17
Deuteronomy 1:18
Deuteronomy 1:19
Deuteronomy 1:20
Deuteronomy 1:21
Deuteronomy 1:22
Deuteronomy 1:23
Deuteronomy 1:24
Deuteronomy 1:25
Deuteronomy 1:26
Deuteronomy 1:27
Deuteronomy 1:28
Deuteronomy 1:29
Deuteronomy 1:30
Deuteronomy 1:31
Deuteronomy 1:32
Deuteronomy 1:33
Deuteronomy 1:34
Deuteronomy 1:35
Deuteronomy 1:36
Deuteronomy 1:37
Deuteronomy 1:38
Deuteronomy 1:39
Deuteronomy 1:40
Deuteronomy 1:41
Deuteronomy 1:42
Deuteronomy 1:43
Deuteronomy 1:44

Deuteronomy 1:45

Deuteronomy 1:46

Deuteronomy 2:1

Deuteronomy 2:2

Deuteronomy 2:3

Deuteronomy 2:4

Deuteronomy 2:5

Deuteronomy 2:6

Deuteronomy 2:7

Deuteronomy 2:8

Deuteronomy 2:9

Deuteronomy 2:10

Deuteronomy 2:11

Deuteronomy 2:12

Deuteronomy 2:13

Deuteronomy 2:14

Deuteronomy 2:15

Deuteronomy 2:16

Deuteronomy 2:17

Deuteronomy 2:18

Deuteronomy 2:19

Deuteronomy 2:20

Deuteronomy 2:21

Deuteronomy 2:22

Deuteronomy 2:23

Deuteronomy 2:24

Deuteronomy 2:25

Deuteronomy 2:26

Deuteronomy 2:27

Deuteronomy 2:28

Deuteronomy 2:29

Deuteronomy 2:30

Deuteronomy 2:31

Deuteronomy 2:32

Deuteronomy 2:33

Deuteronomy 2:34

Deuteronomy 2:35

Deuteronomy 2:36

Deuteronomy 2:37

Deuteronomy 3:1

Deuteronomy 3:2

Deuteronomy 3:3

Deuteronomy 3:4

Deuteronomy 3:5

Deuteronomy 3:6

Deuteronomy 3:7

Deuteronomy 3:8

Deuteronomy 3:9

Deuteronomy 3:10

Deuteronomy 3:11

Deuteronomy 3:12

Deuteronomy 3:13

Deuteronomy 3:14

Deuteronomy 3:15

Deuteronomy 3:16

Deuteronomy 3:17
Deuteronomy 3:18
Deuteronomy 3:19
Deuteronomy 3:20
Deuteronomy 3:21
Deuteronomy 3:22
Deuteronomy 3:23
Deuteronomy 3:24
Deuteronomy 3:25
Deuteronomy 3:26
Deuteronomy 3:27
Deuteronomy 3:28
Deuteronomy 3:29

Deuteronomy 4:1
Deuteronomy 4:2
Deuteronomy 4:3
Deuteronomy 4:4
Deuteronomy 4:5
Deuteronomy 4:6
Deuteronomy 4:7
Deuteronomy 4:8
Deuteronomy 4:9
Deuteronomy 4:10
Deuteronomy 4:11
Deuteronomy 4:12
Deuteronomy 4:13
Deuteronomy 4:14
Deuteronomy 4:15
Deuteronomy 4:16
Deuteronomy 4:17
Deuteronomy 4:18
Deuteronomy 4:19
Deuteronomy 4:20
Deuteronomy 4:21
Deuteronomy 4:22
Deuteronomy 4:23
Deuteronomy 4:24
Deuteronomy 4:25
Deuteronomy 4:26
Deuteronomy 4:27
Deuteronomy 4:28
Deuteronomy 4:29
Deuteronomy 4:30
Deuteronomy 4:31
Deuteronomy 4:32
Deuteronomy 4:33
Deuteronomy 4:34
Deuteronomy 4:35
Deuteronomy 4:36
Deuteronomy 4:37
Deuteronomy 4:38
Deuteronomy 4:39
Deuteronomy 4:40
Deuteronomy 4:41
Deuteronomy 4:42
Deuteronomy 4:43

Deuteronomy 4:44
Deuteronomy 4:45
Deuteronomy 4:46
Deuteronomy 4:47
Deuteronomy 4:48
Deuteronomy 4:49

Deuteronomy 5:1
Deuteronomy 5:2
Deuteronomy 5:3
Deuteronomy 5:4
Deuteronomy 5:5
Deuteronomy 5:6
Deuteronomy 5:7
Deuteronomy 5:8
Deuteronomy 5:9
Deuteronomy 5:10
Deuteronomy 5:11
Deuteronomy 5:12
Deuteronomy 5:13
Deuteronomy 5:14
Deuteronomy 5:15
Deuteronomy 5:16
Deuteronomy 5:17
Deuteronomy 5:18
Deuteronomy 5:19
Deuteronomy 5:20
Deuteronomy 5:21
Deuteronomy 5:22
Deuteronomy 5:23
Deuteronomy 5:24
Deuteronomy 5:25
Deuteronomy 5:26
Deuteronomy 5:27
Deuteronomy 5:28
Deuteronomy 5:29
Deuteronomy 5:30
Deuteronomy 5:31
Deuteronomy 5:32
Deuteronomy 5:33

Deuteronomy 6:1
Deuteronomy 6:2
Deuteronomy 6:3
Deuteronomy 6:4
Deuteronomy 6:5
Deuteronomy 6:6
Deuteronomy 6:7
Deuteronomy 6:8
Deuteronomy 6:9
Deuteronomy 6:10
Deuteronomy 6:11
Deuteronomy 6:12
Deuteronomy 6:13
Deuteronomy 6:14
Deuteronomy 6:15
Deuteronomy 6:16

Deuteronomy 6:17
Deuteronomy 6:18
Deuteronomy 6:19
Deuteronomy 6:20
Deuteronomy 6:21
Deuteronomy 6:22
Deuteronomy 6:23
Deuteronomy 6:24
Deuteronomy 6:25

Deuteronomy 7:1
Deuteronomy 7:2
Deuteronomy 7:3
Deuteronomy 7:4
Deuteronomy 7:5
Deuteronomy 7:6
Deuteronomy 7:7
Deuteronomy 7:8
Deuteronomy 7:9
Deuteronomy 7:10
Deuteronomy 7:11
Deuteronomy 7:12
Deuteronomy 7:13
Deuteronomy 7:14
Deuteronomy 7:15
Deuteronomy 7:16
Deuteronomy 7:17
Deuteronomy 7:18
Deuteronomy 7:19
Deuteronomy 7:20
Deuteronomy 7:21
Deuteronomy 7:22
Deuteronomy 7:23
Deuteronomy 7:24
Deuteronomy 7:25
Deuteronomy 7:26

Deuteronomy 8:1
Deuteronomy 8:2
Deuteronomy 8:3
Deuteronomy 8:4
Deuteronomy 8:5
Deuteronomy 8:6
Deuteronomy 8:7
Deuteronomy 8:8
Deuteronomy 8:9
Deuteronomy 8:10
Deuteronomy 8:11
Deuteronomy 8:12
Deuteronomy 8:13
Deuteronomy 8:14
Deuteronomy 8:15
Deuteronomy 8:16
Deuteronomy 8:17
Deuteronomy 8:18
Deuteronomy 8:19
Deuteronomy 8:20

Deuteronomy 9:1
Deuteronomy 9:2
Deuteronomy 9:3
Deuteronomy 9:4
Deuteronomy 9:5
Deuteronomy 9:6
Deuteronomy 9:7
Deuteronomy 9:8
Deuteronomy 9:9
Deuteronomy 9:10
Deuteronomy 9:11
Deuteronomy 9:12
Deuteronomy 9:13
Deuteronomy 9:14
Deuteronomy 9:15
Deuteronomy 9:16
Deuteronomy 9:17
Deuteronomy 9:18
Deuteronomy 9:19
Deuteronomy 9:20
Deuteronomy 9:21
Deuteronomy 9:22
Deuteronomy 9:23
Deuteronomy 9:24
Deuteronomy 9:25
Deuteronomy 9:26
Deuteronomy 9:27
Deuteronomy 9:28
Deuteronomy 9:29

Deuteronomy 10:1
Deuteronomy 10:2
Deuteronomy 10:3
Deuteronomy 10:4
Deuteronomy 10:5
Deuteronomy 10:6
Deuteronomy 10:7
Deuteronomy 10:8
Deuteronomy 10:9
Deuteronomy 10:10
Deuteronomy 10:11
Deuteronomy 10:12
Deuteronomy 10:13
Deuteronomy 10:14
Deuteronomy 10:15
Deuteronomy 10:16
Deuteronomy 10:17
Deuteronomy 10:18
Deuteronomy 10:19
Deuteronomy 10:20
Deuteronomy 10:21
Deuteronomy 10:22

Deuteronomy 11:1
Deuteronomy 11:2
Deuteronomy 11:3
Deuteronomy 11:4

Deuteronomy 11:5
Deuteronomy 11:6
Deuteronomy 11:7
Deuteronomy 11:8
Deuteronomy 11:9
Deuteronomy 11:10
Deuteronomy 11:11
Deuteronomy 11:12
Deuteronomy 11:13
Deuteronomy 11:14
Deuteronomy 11:15
Deuteronomy 11:16
Deuteronomy 11:17
Deuteronomy 11:18
Deuteronomy 11:19
Deuteronomy 11:20
Deuteronomy 11:21
Deuteronomy 11:22
Deuteronomy 11:23
Deuteronomy 11:24
Deuteronomy 11:25
Deuteronomy 11:26
Deuteronomy 11:27
Deuteronomy 11:28
Deuteronomy 11:29
Deuteronomy 11:30
Deuteronomy 11:31
Deuteronomy 11:32

Deuteronomy 12:1
Deuteronomy 12:2
Deuteronomy 12:3
Deuteronomy 12:4
Deuteronomy 12:5
Deuteronomy 12:6
Deuteronomy 12:7
Deuteronomy 12:8
Deuteronomy 12:9
Deuteronomy 12:10
Deuteronomy 12:11
Deuteronomy 12:12
Deuteronomy 12:13
Deuteronomy 12:14
Deuteronomy 12:15
Deuteronomy 12:16
Deuteronomy 12:17
Deuteronomy 12:18
Deuteronomy 12:19
Deuteronomy 12:20
Deuteronomy 12:21
Deuteronomy 12:22
Deuteronomy 12:23
Deuteronomy 12:24
Deuteronomy 12:25
Deuteronomy 12:26
Deuteronomy 12:27
Deuteronomy 12:28

Deuteronomy 12:29
Deuteronomy 12:30
Deuteronomy 12:31
Deuteronomy 12:32

Deuteronomy 13:1
Deuteronomy 13:2
Deuteronomy 13:3
Deuteronomy 13:4
Deuteronomy 13:5
Deuteronomy 13:6
Deuteronomy 13:7
Deuteronomy 13:8
Deuteronomy 13:9
Deuteronomy 13:10
Deuteronomy 13:11
Deuteronomy 13:12
Deuteronomy 13:13
Deuteronomy 13:14
Deuteronomy 13:15
Deuteronomy 13:16
Deuteronomy 13:17
Deuteronomy 13:18

Deuteronomy 14:1
Deuteronomy 14:2
Deuteronomy 14:3
Deuteronomy 14:4
Deuteronomy 14:5
Deuteronomy 14:6
Deuteronomy 14:7
Deuteronomy 14:8
Deuteronomy 14:9
Deuteronomy 14:10
Deuteronomy 14:11
Deuteronomy 14:12
Deuteronomy 14:13
Deuteronomy 14:14
Deuteronomy 14:15
Deuteronomy 14:16
Deuteronomy 14:17
Deuteronomy 14:18
Deuteronomy 14:19
Deuteronomy 14:20
Deuteronomy 14:21
Deuteronomy 14:22
Deuteronomy 14:23
Deuteronomy 14:24
Deuteronomy 14:25
Deuteronomy 14:26
Deuteronomy 14:27
Deuteronomy 14:28
Deuteronomy 14:29

Deuteronomy 15:1
Deuteronomy 15:2
Deuteronomy 15:3
Deuteronomy 15:4

Deuteronomy 15:5
Deuteronomy 15:6
Deuteronomy 15:7
Deuteronomy 15:8
Deuteronomy 15:9
Deuteronomy 15:10
Deuteronomy 15:11
Deuteronomy 15:12
Deuteronomy 15:13
Deuteronomy 15:14
Deuteronomy 15:15
Deuteronomy 15:16
Deuteronomy 15:17
Deuteronomy 15:18
Deuteronomy 15:19
Deuteronomy 15:20
Deuteronomy 15:21
Deuteronomy 15:22
Deuteronomy 15:23

Deuteronomy 16:1
Deuteronomy 16:2
Deuteronomy 16:3
Deuteronomy 16:4
Deuteronomy 16:5
Deuteronomy 16:6
Deuteronomy 16:7
Deuteronomy 16:8
Deuteronomy 16:9
Deuteronomy 16:10
Deuteronomy 16:11
Deuteronomy 16:12
Deuteronomy 16:13
Deuteronomy 16:14
Deuteronomy 16:15
Deuteronomy 16:16
Deuteronomy 16:17
Deuteronomy 16:18
Deuteronomy 16:19
Deuteronomy 16:20
Deuteronomy 16:21
Deuteronomy 16:22

Deuteronomy 17:1
Deuteronomy 17:2
Deuteronomy 17:3
Deuteronomy 17:4
Deuteronomy 17:5
Deuteronomy 17:6
Deuteronomy 17:7
Deuteronomy 17:8
Deuteronomy 17:9
Deuteronomy 17:10
Deuteronomy 17:11
Deuteronomy 17:12
Deuteronomy 17:13
Deuteronomy 17:14

Deuteronomy 17:15
Deuteronomy 17:16
Deuteronomy 17:17
Deuteronomy 17:18
Deuteronomy 17:19
Deuteronomy 17:20

Deuteronomy 18:1
Deuteronomy 18:2
Deuteronomy 18:3
Deuteronomy 18:4
Deuteronomy 18:5
Deuteronomy 18:6
Deuteronomy 18:7
Deuteronomy 18:8
Deuteronomy 18:9
Deuteronomy 18:10
Deuteronomy 18:11
Deuteronomy 18:12
Deuteronomy 18:13
Deuteronomy 18:14
Deuteronomy 18:15
Deuteronomy 18:16
Deuteronomy 18:17
Deuteronomy 18:18
Deuteronomy 18:19
Deuteronomy 18:20
Deuteronomy 18:21
Deuteronomy 18:22

Deuteronomy 19:1
Deuteronomy 19:2
Deuteronomy 19:3
Deuteronomy 19:4
Deuteronomy 19:5
Deuteronomy 19:6
Deuteronomy 19:7
Deuteronomy 19:8
Deuteronomy 19:9
Deuteronomy 19:10
Deuteronomy 19:11
Deuteronomy 19:12
Deuteronomy 19:13
Deuteronomy 19:14
Deuteronomy 19:15
Deuteronomy 19:16
Deuteronomy 19:17
Deuteronomy 19:18
Deuteronomy 19:19
Deuteronomy 19:20
Deuteronomy 19:21

Deuteronomy 20:1
Deuteronomy 20:2
Deuteronomy 20:3
Deuteronomy 20:4
Deuteronomy 20:5
Deuteronomy 20:6

Deuteronomy 20:7
Deuteronomy 20:8
Deuteronomy 20:9
Deuteronomy 20:10
Deuteronomy 20:11
Deuteronomy 20:12
Deuteronomy 20:13
Deuteronomy 20:14
Deuteronomy 20:15
Deuteronomy 20:16
Deuteronomy 20:17
Deuteronomy 20:18
Deuteronomy 20:19
Deuteronomy 20:20

Deuteronomy 21:1
Deuteronomy 21:2
Deuteronomy 21:3
Deuteronomy 21:4
Deuteronomy 21:5
Deuteronomy 21:6
Deuteronomy 21:7
Deuteronomy 21:8
Deuteronomy 21:9
Deuteronomy 21:10
Deuteronomy 21:11
Deuteronomy 21:12
Deuteronomy 21:13
Deuteronomy 21:14
Deuteronomy 21:15
Deuteronomy 21:16
Deuteronomy 21:17
Deuteronomy 21:18
Deuteronomy 21:19
Deuteronomy 21:20
Deuteronomy 21:21
Deuteronomy 21:22
Deuteronomy 21:23

Deuteronomy 22:1
Deuteronomy 22:2
Deuteronomy 22:3
Deuteronomy 22:4
Deuteronomy 22:5
Deuteronomy 22:6
Deuteronomy 22:7
Deuteronomy 22:8
Deuteronomy 22:9
Deuteronomy 22:10
Deuteronomy 22:11
Deuteronomy 22:12
Deuteronomy 22:13
Deuteronomy 22:14
Deuteronomy 22:15
Deuteronomy 22:16
Deuteronomy 22:17
Deuteronomy 22:18

Deuteronomy 22:19
Deuteronomy 22:20
Deuteronomy 22:21
Deuteronomy 22:22
Deuteronomy 22:23
Deuteronomy 22:24
Deuteronomy 22:25
Deuteronomy 22:26
Deuteronomy 22:27
Deuteronomy 22:28
Deuteronomy 22:29
Deuteronomy 22:30

Deuteronomy 23:1
Deuteronomy 23:2
Deuteronomy 23:3
Deuteronomy 23:4
Deuteronomy 23:5
Deuteronomy 23:6
Deuteronomy 23:7
Deuteronomy 23:8
Deuteronomy 23:9
Deuteronomy 23:10
Deuteronomy 23:11
Deuteronomy 23:12
Deuteronomy 23:13
Deuteronomy 23:14
Deuteronomy 23:15
Deuteronomy 23:16
Deuteronomy 23:17
Deuteronomy 23:18
Deuteronomy 23:19
Deuteronomy 23:20
Deuteronomy 23:21
Deuteronomy 23:22
Deuteronomy 23:23
Deuteronomy 23:24
Deuteronomy 23:25

Deuteronomy 24:1
Deuteronomy 24:2
Deuteronomy 24:3
Deuteronomy 24:4
Deuteronomy 24:5
Deuteronomy 24:6
Deuteronomy 24:7
Deuteronomy 24:8
Deuteronomy 24:9
Deuteronomy 24:10
Deuteronomy 24:11
Deuteronomy 24:12
Deuteronomy 24:13
Deuteronomy 24:14
Deuteronomy 24:15
Deuteronomy 24:16
Deuteronomy 24:17
Deuteronomy 24:18

Deuteronomy 24:19
Deuteronomy 24:20
Deuteronomy 24:21
Deuteronomy 24:22

Deuteronomy 25:1
Deuteronomy 25:2
Deuteronomy 25:3
Deuteronomy 25:4
Deuteronomy 25:5
Deuteronomy 25:6
Deuteronomy 25:7
Deuteronomy 25:8
Deuteronomy 25:9
Deuteronomy 25:10
Deuteronomy 25:11
Deuteronomy 25:12
Deuteronomy 25:13
Deuteronomy 25:14
Deuteronomy 25:15
Deuteronomy 25:16
Deuteronomy 25:17
Deuteronomy 25:18
Deuteronomy 25:19

Deuteronomy 26:1
Deuteronomy 26:2
Deuteronomy 26:3
Deuteronomy 26:4
Deuteronomy 26:5
Deuteronomy 26:6
Deuteronomy 26:7
Deuteronomy 26:8
Deuteronomy 26:9
Deuteronomy 26:10
Deuteronomy 26:11
Deuteronomy 26:12
Deuteronomy 26:13
Deuteronomy 26:14
Deuteronomy 26:15
Deuteronomy 26:16
Deuteronomy 26:17
Deuteronomy 26:18
Deuteronomy 26:19

Deuteronomy 27:1
Deuteronomy 27:2
Deuteronomy 27:3
Deuteronomy 27:4
Deuteronomy 27:5
Deuteronomy 27:6
Deuteronomy 27:7
Deuteronomy 27:8
Deuteronomy 27:9
Deuteronomy 27:10
Deuteronomy 27:11
Deuteronomy 27:12
Deuteronomy 27:13

Deuteronomy 27:14
Deuteronomy 27:15
Deuteronomy 27:16
Deuteronomy 27:17
Deuteronomy 27:18
Deuteronomy 27:19
Deuteronomy 27:20
Deuteronomy 27:21
Deuteronomy 27:22
Deuteronomy 27:23
Deuteronomy 27:24
Deuteronomy 27:25
Deuteronomy 27:26

Deuteronomy 28:1
Deuteronomy 28:2
Deuteronomy 28:3
Deuteronomy 28:4
Deuteronomy 28:5
Deuteronomy 28:6
Deuteronomy 28:7
Deuteronomy 28:8
Deuteronomy 28:9
Deuteronomy 28:10
Deuteronomy 28:11
Deuteronomy 28:12
Deuteronomy 28:13
Deuteronomy 28:14
Deuteronomy 28:15
Deuteronomy 28:16
Deuteronomy 28:17
Deuteronomy 28:18
Deuteronomy 28:19
Deuteronomy 28:20
Deuteronomy 28:21
Deuteronomy 28:22
Deuteronomy 28:23
Deuteronomy 28:24
Deuteronomy 28:25
Deuteronomy 28:26
Deuteronomy 28:27
Deuteronomy 28:28
Deuteronomy 28:29
Deuteronomy 28:30
Deuteronomy 28:31
Deuteronomy 28:32
Deuteronomy 28:33
Deuteronomy 28:34
Deuteronomy 28:35
Deuteronomy 28:36
Deuteronomy 28:37
Deuteronomy 28:38
Deuteronomy 28:39
Deuteronomy 28:40
Deuteronomy 28:41
Deuteronomy 28:42
Deuteronomy 28:43

Deuteronomy 28:44
Deuteronomy 28:45
Deuteronomy 28:46
Deuteronomy 28:47
Deuteronomy 28:48
Deuteronomy 28:49
Deuteronomy 28:50
Deuteronomy 28:51
Deuteronomy 28:52
Deuteronomy 28:53
Deuteronomy 28:54
Deuteronomy 28:55
Deuteronomy 28:56
Deuteronomy 28:57
Deuteronomy 28:58
Deuteronomy 28:59
Deuteronomy 28:60
Deuteronomy 28:61
Deuteronomy 28:62
Deuteronomy 28:63
Deuteronomy 28:64
Deuteronomy 28:65
Deuteronomy 28:66
Deuteronomy 28:67
Deuteronomy 28:68

Deuteronomy 29:1
Deuteronomy 29:2
Deuteronomy 29:3
Deuteronomy 29:4
Deuteronomy 29:5
Deuteronomy 29:6
Deuteronomy 29:7
Deuteronomy 29:8
Deuteronomy 29:9
Deuteronomy 29:10
Deuteronomy 29:11
Deuteronomy 29:12
Deuteronomy 29:13
Deuteronomy 29:14
Deuteronomy 29:15
Deuteronomy 29:16
Deuteronomy 29:17
Deuteronomy 29:18
Deuteronomy 29:19
Deuteronomy 29:20
Deuteronomy 29:21
Deuteronomy 29:22
Deuteronomy 29:23
Deuteronomy 29:24
Deuteronomy 29:25
Deuteronomy 29:26
Deuteronomy 29:27
Deuteronomy 29:28
Deuteronomy 29:29

Deuteronomy 30:1

Deuteronomy 30:2
Deuteronomy 30:3
Deuteronomy 30:4
Deuteronomy 30:5
Deuteronomy 30:6
Deuteronomy 30:7
Deuteronomy 30:8
Deuteronomy 30:9
Deuteronomy 30:10
Deuteronomy 30:11
Deuteronomy 30:12
Deuteronomy 30:13
Deuteronomy 30:14
Deuteronomy 30:15
Deuteronomy 30:16
Deuteronomy 30:17
Deuteronomy 30:18
Deuteronomy 30:19
Deuteronomy 30:20

Deuteronomy 31:1
Deuteronomy 31:2
Deuteronomy 31:3
Deuteronomy 31:4
Deuteronomy 31:5
Deuteronomy 31:6
Deuteronomy 31:7
Deuteronomy 31:8
Deuteronomy 31:9
Deuteronomy 31:10
Deuteronomy 31:11
Deuteronomy 31:12
Deuteronomy 31:13
Deuteronomy 31:14
Deuteronomy 31:15
Deuteronomy 31:16
Deuteronomy 31:17
Deuteronomy 31:18
Deuteronomy 31:19
Deuteronomy 31:20
Deuteronomy 31:21
Deuteronomy 31:22
Deuteronomy 31:23
Deuteronomy 31:24
Deuteronomy 31:25
Deuteronomy 31:26
Deuteronomy 31:27
Deuteronomy 31:28
Deuteronomy 31:29
Deuteronomy 31:30

Deuteronomy 32:1
Deuteronomy 32:2
Deuteronomy 32:3
Deuteronomy 32:4
Deuteronomy 32:5
Deuteronomy 32:6

Deuteronomy 32:7
Deuteronomy 32:8
Deuteronomy 32:9
Deuteronomy 32:10
Deuteronomy 32:11
Deuteronomy 32:12
Deuteronomy 32:13
Deuteronomy 32:14
Deuteronomy 32:15
Deuteronomy 32:16
Deuteronomy 32:17
Deuteronomy 32:18
Deuteronomy 32:19
Deuteronomy 32:20
Deuteronomy 32:21
Deuteronomy 32:22
Deuteronomy 32:23
Deuteronomy 32:24
Deuteronomy 32:25
Deuteronomy 32:26
Deuteronomy 32:27
Deuteronomy 32:28
Deuteronomy 32:29
Deuteronomy 32:30
Deuteronomy 32:31
Deuteronomy 32:32
Deuteronomy 32:33
Deuteronomy 32:34
Deuteronomy 32:35
Deuteronomy 32:36
Deuteronomy 32:37
Deuteronomy 32:38
Deuteronomy 32:39
Deuteronomy 32:40
Deuteronomy 32:41
Deuteronomy 32:42
Deuteronomy 32:43
Deuteronomy 32:44
Deuteronomy 32:45
Deuteronomy 32:46
Deuteronomy 32:47
Deuteronomy 32:48
Deuteronomy 32:49
Deuteronomy 32:50
Deuteronomy 32:51
Deuteronomy 32:52

Deuteronomy 33:1
Deuteronomy 33:2
Deuteronomy 33:3
Deuteronomy 33:4
Deuteronomy 33:5
Deuteronomy 33:6
Deuteronomy 33:7
Deuteronomy 33:8
Deuteronomy 33:9
Deuteronomy 33:10

Deuteronomy 33:11
Deuteronomy 33:12
Deuteronomy 33:13
Deuteronomy 33:14
Deuteronomy 33:15
Deuteronomy 33:16
Deuteronomy 33:17
Deuteronomy 33:18
Deuteronomy 33:19
Deuteronomy 33:20
Deuteronomy 33:21
Deuteronomy 33:22
Deuteronomy 33:23
Deuteronomy 33:24
Deuteronomy 33:25
Deuteronomy 33:26
Deuteronomy 33:27
Deuteronomy 33:28
Deuteronomy 33:29

Deuteronomy 34:1
Deuteronomy 34:2
Deuteronomy 34:3
Deuteronomy 34:4
Deuteronomy 34:5
Deuteronomy 34:6
Deuteronomy 34:7
Deuteronomy 34:8
Deuteronomy 34:9
Deuteronomy 34:10
Deuteronomy 34:11
Deuteronomy 34:12

COMPILATION OF RESOURCES BY CHAPTER - Multiple sermons and commentaries

- Deuteronomy 1 Resources
- Deuteronomy 2 Resources
- Deuteronomy 3 Resources
- Deuteronomy 4 Resources
- Deuteronomy 5 Resources
- Deuteronomy 6 Resources
- Deuteronomy 7 Resources
- Deuteronomy 8 Resources
- [Deuteronomy 9 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17 Resources](#)
- Deuteronomy 18 Resources
- [Deuteronomy 19 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22 Resources](#)

- [Deuteronomy 23 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33 Resources](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34 Resources](#)

ARCHIVE.ORG RESOURCES TO BORROW

Explanation - The following list includes not only commentaries but other Christian works by well known evangelical writers. Most of the resources below are newer works (written after 1970) which previously were available only for purchase in book form or in a Bible computer program. The resources are made freely available by archive.org but have several caveats - (1) they do not allow copy and paste, (2) they can only be checked out for one hour (but can be checked out immediately when your hour expires giving you time to read or take notes on a lengthy section) and (3) they require creating an account which allows you to check out the books free of charge. To set up an account click archive.org and then click the picture of the person in right upper corner and enter email and a password. That's all you have to do. Then you can read these more modern resources free of charge! I have read or used many of these resources but not all of them so ultimately you will need to be a Berean (Acts 17:11+) as you use them. I have also selected works that are conservative and Biblically sound. If you find one that you think does not meet those criteria please send an email at <https://www.preceptaustin.org/contact>. The resources are listed in alphabetical order by the author's last name and some include reviews of the particular resource.

[Deuteronomy. Tyndale Old Testament Commentaries.](#) (another source) Thompson, John Arthur.

Cyril Barber - This work provides all that a Bible student could wish for, and in a handy format. Comparable to the best works ever produced on Deuteronomy.

James Rosscup - A helpful verse by verse work abreast of recent scholarship on many of the issues in Deuteronomy for the more serious reader. Thompson believes that the book is not authored by Moses, yet much of it goes back to the time of Moses. But "the present Deuteronomy represents the end-point of subsequent revisions both in language and in form," and is derived from "the re-application of the great principles of the covenant at Sinai to the changing conditions of a new age, be it that of Samuel, or Solomon, or Hezekiah, or Josiah" (pp. 46-47). The material is mostly from Moses' day and Israel's situation then. But it has been retouched to serve the needs of later generations in Israel. Cf. an evangelical evaluation of Thompson's concessions to critical scholarship along this line in Meredith G. Kline, review, Westminster Theological Journal, 39 (Fall, 1976), 168-70. Deuteronomy, to Thompson, shares in the pattern of the ancient form of a Near Eastern treaty (covenant). He does not interpret some things literally, e.g. the 40 days of Moses receiving the law could mean an indefinite time (p. 140). Though some conclusions run against the grain for one who holds to inerrancy, Thompson in general says things consistent with a rather high view of the Bible, and evinces a scholarship of depth and breadth.

[Bible Knowledge Commentary - Old Testament](#) - Dallas Theological Seminary Faculty Deere, Jack S. - Deere's comments cover pages 259-324.

James Rosscup - Conservative work showing expertise in scholarly literature and handling of Hebrew exegesis, history, customs, etc. Deere provides help on synopses of sections and also the verse by verse explanation an expositor needs.

[Bible Exposition Commentary - Old Testament](#) - Warren Wiersbe - always worth checking

[Wiersbe's Expository Outlines on the Old Testament](#) by Warren W Wiersbe - can be very helpful for sermon prep.

"Even the most difficult Scriptures come alive as Warren Wiersbe leads you book-by-book through the Old Testament and helps you to see the "big picture" of God's revelation. In this unique volume, you will find: • Introductions and/or outlines for every Old Testament book • Practical expositions of strategic chapters • Special studies on key topics, relating the Old Testament to the New Testament • Easy-to-understand expositions that are practical, preachable, and teachable If you have used Dr. Wiersbe's popular BE series, you know how simple and practical his Bible studies are, with outlines that almost teach themselves. If not, you can now discover a wonderful new resource. This work is a unique commentary on every book of the Old Testament. It contains new material not to be found in the BE series.

[With the Word](#) - Devotional Commentary - Warren Wiersbe

[The Song of Moses: A Theological Quarry](#). (BORROW) Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1995 Knight, George A. A..

James Rosscup - Here are 156 pp. arguing that [Deuteronomy 32:1–43](#), originated in Moses' day and composed by Solomon's scribes, is much used in other OT and NT Scripture. Knight furnishes detail verse by verse, usually good, and at times not agreeing with conservative opinion. In a postscript, he discusses main themes in the passage such as God's nature and fidelity to His covenant people.

[Deuteronomy 1:1–21:9 - Volume 1 \(Word Biblical Commentary\)](#). ([Volume 2 - Deut 21:10-34:12](#)) Christensen, D. L.

James Rosscup - This detailed liberal work (458 large pp.) has lists of scholarly specialist writings on each section, and sometimes ponderous comments on verses. It is geared to be mostly of use to OT experts and some more advanced students. For much pastoral benefit, it appears so focused on issues some scholars may be curious about that it will not be of steady profit to others. Help is available on many verses, and on other verses the author offers comments that seem limited in their real help, for example on boiling a kid, where much has been written that finds no mention ([Ex 14:21](#)).

[The Book of Deuteronomy. New International Commentary on the Old Testament](#) Craigie, Peter Campbell.

Cyril Barber - A learned and comprehensive treatment. Craigie shows that he is abreast of the latest trends in literary critical scholarship, yet defends the integrity of the Mosaic writings with discretion and skill. His comments on the text are illuminating, and he enriches his exposition with important historical information and a judicious use of archaeological data.

James Rosscup - Scholarly study of the text, based on analysis of the Hebrew and cognate languages, written in an attitude of faith and aimed at a broad (but serious) audience. Craigie notes and capitalizes on the book's similarity in structure to second-millennium ancient Near East vassal treaties, and holds the authorship to be Mosaic, finished by Joshua. Includes an 86-page introductory section, with a nine-page section on the theology of the book. Craigie, Associate Professor of Religious Studies at the University of Calgary, is inclined toward a Mosaic date or shortly after, agreeing with M. Kline. He usually shows good awareness of views and recent books and articles (cf. his select bibliography, pp. 69–72). He even furnishes in Appendix III a "Concordance of Principal Qumran Manuscripts Relating to Deuteronomy" (pp. 84–86). The comments verse by verse are quite good, but sometimes lacking in detail on views and arguments (e.g. on 18:15, the conviction that the passage is "prophetic in foreshadowing another Prophet ... namely, Jesus" (p. 39), but with little discussion).—Dan Phillips

[Deuteronomy. Bible Students' Commentary](#). Ridderbos, Jan. Translated by E. M. Van der Maas.

Cyril Barber - An admirable, generally conservative commentary that was first published in Dutch in 1950-1951. The writer's treatment of critical problems is judicious without being tedious. His comments on the text are worthy of serious consideration.

James Rosscup - This work is frequently quite helpful, sometimes valuable in dealing with verses in a concise, competent, direct exegesis based on obvious wide knowledge. Ridderbos is conservative, discussing but finding Wellhausenian theory as to authorship and unity invalid; he argues that Moses was the author, with a few sections or parts by editorial work after Moses "under God's special providence" (p. 22). On many matters the commentary is satisfactory, getting at vital things fully enough for many teachers, preachers and diligent laypeople.

[Deuteronomy in the New Bible Commentary Revised](#), Harrison, R. K. ed. D. Guthrie et al. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1970, pp. 201–29.

James Rosscup - This is a very good evangelical work by a skilled Old Testament scholar. He favors Mosaic

authorship, but thinks Chapters 32–34 were added shortly after Moses' death, partly by Joshua (Moses' death) and partly by Eleazer (p. 203). Restricted by space, Harrison offers a helpful, concise commentary that contributes on most verses and problems.

[Deuteronomy: The Gospel of Love. Everyman's Bible Commentary.](#) Schultz, Samuel J.

Cyril Barber - A simple, thought-provoking exposition.

James Rosscup - This is in The Everyman's Bible Commentary series. It provides a good, brief explanation with a clear outline. Like Schneider, Schultz shows that God's love is the heart of this book by Moses the lawgiver.

[Wycliffe Bible Commentary](#) Kline, Meredith - His comments on Deuteronomy

[Deuteronomy \(Interpretation series\).](#) (BORROW) Louisville: John Knox Press, 1990. 253 pp. Miller, Patrick D. (BORROW his [Israelite religion and Biblical theology : collected essays](#))

James Rosscup - This is a sweeping exposition with essays on structure, motifs and sections in the book and not a verse by verse discussion. Miller, Professor of Old Testament Theology at Princeton Theological Seminary, follows the line of many in thinking final redaction took place during Josiah's career. However, here he does not devote much time to this but has many helpful perceptions on the meaning of the text we have. His well-organized work aims to help teachers, preachers and students by commenting on the RSV translation. Synopses at the outset of chapters orientate readers to the setting and how the section of Deuteronomy fits in the book and what the structure of this unit is, in Miller's opinion. At times Miller serves up such arbitrary ideas as: "It is highly unlikely that we have here an accurate historical report of words and actions by Moses on the plains of Moab" (p. 25). However, the book draws spiritual life lessons which are quite worthwhile (cf. chs. 3–4, for example). It just will not set well with conservatives to be told that the concern for possession of the land in Deuteronomy is because the book was done centuries later than the wilderness era when Israel was in danger of being uprooted from the land (44). Even then, Miller has many helpful things summarized about the land (44–52).

[Treaty of the Great King.](#) (BORROW) Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1963. Kline, Meredith.

James Rosscup - A competent scholar wrote this book which most reviews hailed as an epochal work. Also see Kline's commentary on Deuteronomy in The Wycliffe Bible Commentary (Moody Press, 1962). The author investigates the relevance of recently discovered treaties of great kings to understanding the nature of the Decalogue and the covenant in Deuteronomy. He wrestles with the statements of higher criticism. It is conservative.

. [The Book of Deuteronomy: An Exposition](#) Erdman, Charles Rosenbury

Cyril Barber - A clear exposition of the love of God. Excellent for laypeople.

[Sabbath Morning Readings on the Old Testament: Book of Deuteronomy.](#) Cumming, John.

Cyril Barber - First published in 1856, these expository messages ably unfold the theme and purpose of Moses' last discourses. Of special value due to the fact that there are so few homiletic studies of Deuteronomy.

[Deuteronomy. Daily Study Bible. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1985](#) Payne, David F

Cyril Barber - Defends the Mosaic authorship of this book and provides a concise, theologically astute commentary on the text. More conservative than some other works in this series. Leans in favor of accepting the Mosaic authorship. Condenses a remarkable wealth of information into a concise, practical commentary. A handy volume.

[Deuteronomy 1--11.](#) Anchor Bible. New York: Doubleday and Company, 1991. Weinfeld, Moshe.

Cyril Barber - Set in bold, clear type, this volume is easy to read and publisher and author are to be commended for the handsome layout and overall appearance of the book. Weinfeld is one of the leading exponents of Deuteronomistic history, and readers should expect this to color his exegesis as well as his exposition. The archaeological and cultural, historical and geographical notes are of the utmost value; and throughout one becomes aware of the author's careful work. Contains relatively little data for the preacher, but is a must for the scholar.

[Deuteronomy \(New Century Bible Commentary\).](#) Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1981. 416 pp. Mayes, A. D. H.

James Rosscup - This is by a lecturer in Hebrew and Semitics, University of Dublin. He is liberal, and his work is highly regarded by many. His exegesis is thorough and he has much excellent data on word meaning, background, etc., plus a good bibliography (pp. 9–23) and a lengthy introduction with a 3-page outline (27–108). As many he is persuaded that Deuteronomy is part of a larger deuteronomistic history of Israel running through 2 Kings, a history finalized during the exile. He theorizes that particular verses were written later, according to his opinion. He feels Levites of the Jerusalem temple (p. 107) give the distilled teaching, so the historical background is there, not in the wilderness (81–82). Still, much of the verse by verse commentary has basic, explanatory material which conservative users with discernment can fit where it belongs into the time of Moses and not in exilic days with Mayes. Mayes sees in 18:15 nothing of messianic connection, and has no reference to the New Testament use of it.

[The Laws of Deuteronomy](#). Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1974. Carmichael, Calum M.

James Rosscup - A scholarly study showing that the book of Deuteronomy is a carefully constructed, coherent treatise, written with a definite purpose in mind.

[Deuteronomy and City Life: A Form-Criticism of Texts with the Word City \('ir\) in Deuteronomy 4:41-26:19](#) Benjamin, Don C.

Cyril Barber - Questions contemporary histories and theologies of ancient Israel that stress the complete nonurban character of the Israelites. Provides some startling and insightful sidelights on this period of Israel's history.

[The book of Deuteronomy, an exposition](#) by Erdman, Charles R.

[Wycliffe Bible Commentary on Deuteronomy](#) - Meredith Kline

[Deuteronomy](#) Volume 2 - Word Biblical Commentary - Christensen, Duane

[Deuteronomy 1-11 : a new translation with introduction and commentary](#) By: Weinfeld, Moshe

James Rosscup - Serious, skilled students will find much help here on the details of text, meaning of words and phrases, history, etc., as well as bibliography. The introduction brings together much thought on literary, critical, legal, historical and theological matters. The list of journal articles runs nearly 36 pages, Much of the material is assigned to centuries later than Moses (p. 13). Many readers will feel that his reasons are arbitrary, yet may appreciate seeing how such a case may be built. While much benefit can be laboriously gleaned from individual verse notes, some will wish there could be better synthesizing orientation before the plunge into the many details. It is not easy to keep the book's movement in view due to the fragmented nature of the minute aspects, and so the work seems primarily of help to the very patient, advanced user. Often, Weinfeld furnishes very worthwhile comments on problems, such as whether to take as literal or figurative the binding of the words on the hand and on the forehead (6:8; pp. 341–42).

[Evangelical Commentary on the Bible](#)

[Thru the Bible with J. Vernon McGee](#) - Genesis - Deuteronomy [Deuteronomy](#) by McGee, J.

[Numbers, Deuteronomy : a self-study guide](#) by Jensen, Irving

[Understanding the Old Testament](#) by Scripture Union - Derek Kidner on Leviticus - Numbers - Deuteronomy - Study Guide - 100 pages

[Teach me your ways](#) Genesis - Deuteronomy by Arthur, Kay,

STUDY BIBLES, ETC

Note: The first 3 resources have no time restriction and allow copy and paste function:

(1) [KJV Bible Commentary](#) - Hindson, Edward E; Kroll, Woodrow Michael. Over 3000 pages of the entire OT/NT. Well done conservative commentary that interprets Scripture from a literal perspective. Pre-millennial. [User reviews](#) - it generally gets 4/5 stars from users.

Very well done conservative commentary that interprets Scripture from a literal perspective [user reviews](#)

The King James Version Bible Commentary is a complete verse-by-verse commentary. It is comprehensive in

scope, reliable in scholarship, and easy to use. Its authors are leading evangelical theologians who provide practical truths and biblical principles. Any Bible student will gain new insights through this one-volume commentary based on the timeless King James Version of the Bible.

(2) [The King James Study Bible Second Edition](#) 2240 pages (2013) (Thomas Nelson) General Editor - Edward Hindson with multiple contributing editors. Pre-millennial. See [introduction on How to Use this Study Bible](#)

(3) [NKJV Study Bible: New King James Version Study Bible](#) (formerly "The Nelson Study Bible - NKJV") by Earl D Radmacher; Ronald Barclay Allen; Wayne H House. 2345 pages. (1997, 2007). Very helpful notes. Conservative. Pre-millennial.

[The MacArthur study Bible](#) : new King James version - John MacArthur

[ESV study Bible](#) - Excellent resource but not always literal in eschatology and the nation of Israel

[NIV Study Bible](#) - (2011) 2570 pages - Use this one if available as it has more notes than edition below. This resource has been fully revised in 2020.

[HCSB Study Bible : Holman Christian Standard Bible](#) - General Editor Jeremy Royal Howard (2010) 2360 pages. Conservative. Good notes. Include Holmans excellent maps. One hour limit

[Life Application Study Bible](#) : New Living Translation. Has some very helpful notes

[NLT Study Bible](#) (Illustration Version)

[The Living Insights Study Bible : New International Version](#) - Charles Swindoll. Notes are good but somewhat sparse and not verse by verse.

[The David Jeremiah study bible](#) - (2013) 2208 pages. [Logos.com](#) - "Drawing on more than 40 years of study, Dr. David Jeremiah has compiled a legacy resource that will make an eternal impact on generations to come. 8,000 study notes. Hundreds of enriching word studies"50+ Essentials of the Christian Faith" articles."

[The Experiencing God Study Bible: the Bible for knowing and doing the will of God](#) - Blackaby, Henry (1996) 1968 pages - CHECK THIS ONE! Each chapter begins with several questions under the title "PREPARE TO MEET GOD." Then you will interesting symbols before many of the passages. The chapter ends with a "DID YOU NOTICE?" question. This might make a "dry chapter" jump off the page!

[NIV archaeological Study Bible](#) (2005) 2360 pages

[The Ryrie study Bible](#) - Charles Ryrie (1978) 2142 pages. Conservative.

[The Defender's Study Bible : King James Version](#) by Morris, Henry M.

[Wycliffe Bible Commentary](#) - Charles Pfeiffer - 1560 pages (1962). Less detailed than the KJV Bible Commentary. Conservative. Notes are generally verse by verse but brief.

Rosscup - Conservative and premillennial scholars here have been experts in their fields. The work contains brief introductions and attempts to give a verse-by-verse exposition, though it does skip over some verses. The treatments vary with the authors, but as a whole it is a fine one-volume commentary for pastors and students to use or give to a layman. Outstanding sections include, for example: Whitcomb on Ezra-Nehemiah-Esther; Culver on Daniel; Ladd on Acts; Harrison on Galatians; Johnson on I Corinthians; and Ryrie on the Johannine Epistles.

[Believer's Bible Commentary](#) - OT and NT - MacDonald, William (1995) 2480 pages. Conservative. Literal. Often has very insightful comments. John MacArthur, says "Concise yet comprehensive - the most complete single-volume commentary I have seen." Warren Wiersbe adds "For the student who is serious about seeing Christ in the Word." One hour limit.

James Rosscup - This work, originally issued in 1983, is conservative and premillennial, written to help teachers, preachers and people in every walk of life with different views, explanation and application.

MISCELLANEOUS RESOURCES

[Jensen's Survey of Bible - Old Testament and New Testament \(online\)](#) by Jensen, Irving This is an outstanding resource and a great place to begin your study on any book of the Bible.

[IVP Background Commentary - OT - John Walton](#)

[Zondervan Illustrated Bible Backgrounds Commentary](#) - Isaiah, Jeremiah, Lamentations, Ezekiel, Daniel. Well done notes explaining cultural/historical aspects of the texts with color pictures. Interesting resource to supplement your study of the major prophets.

[Back toward the future : hints for interpreting Biblical prophecy](#) by Kaiser, Walter C.,

[The Old Testament in contemporary preaching](#) by Kaiser, Walter

[The uses of the Old Testament in the New](#) by Kaiser, Walter C

[Nelson's Expository Dictionary of the Old Testament](#) by Unger, Merrill

[Toward Old Testament ethics](#) by Kaiser, Walter C.

[Toward an Old Testament theology](#) by Kaiser, Walter

[The promise-plan of God : a biblical theology of the Old and New Testaments](#) by Kaiser, Walter C - Excellent.

[The Messiah in the Old Testament](#) by Kaiser, Walter C

[Every prophecy of the Bible](#): Walvoord, John F

[Zondervan Atlas of The Bible](#) By: Umair Mirza

[Dictionary of Biblical Imagery](#) - free for use online with no restrictions (i.e., you do not need to borrow this book). Editors Leland Ryken, J C Wilhoit, Tremper Longman III - This is a potential treasure chest to aid your preaching and teaching as it analyzes the meaning of a host of Biblical figures of speech. **Clue** - use the "One-page view" which then allows you to copy and paste text. One downside is there is no index, so you need to search 3291 pages for entries which are alphabetical.

[Archaeology and the Bible - OT and NT](#) - only 123 pages. No division by books. Strictly confines itself to discussion of archaeology.

[Dictionary of deities and demons in the Bible \(DDD\)](#) - 950 pages (1995) Read some of the [65 ratings](#) (4.8/5 Stars). A definitive in depth resource on this subject. Very expensive to purchase.

[Unger's bible handbook : a best-selling guide to understanding the bible](#) by Unger, Merrill F

Rosscup - A former Professor of Old testament at Dallas Seminary, evangelical writer of many scholarly books, did this in his late years. He has sections on each Bible book, archaeology, Major Prophets, Minor Prophets, between the testaments, the four gospels, epistles of Paul, how the Bible came to us, Bible statistics, outline of church history, creation stories, Ur of Abram's day, Egypt, Assyria, the Chaldean empire, demonism, miracles, Bethlehem, Dead Sea scrolls, Corinth, Ephesus, Rome, etc. The work includes more than 20 charts and 30 maps and has color sections. Unger has good material at some points in surveying passages, dealing with certain problems, etc., and handles the long-range prophecies in a premillennial way. Often he is very cursory.

[Halley's Bible Handbook](#) Henry H. Halley - (2000) 2720 pages (much larger than original edition in 1965 and no time limit on use). ([Halley's Bible handbook : an abbreviated Bible commentary - one hour limit](#) 1965 872 pages)

Rosscup - A much-used older evangelical handbook bringing together a brief commentary on Bible books, some key archaeological findings, historical background, maps, quotes, etc. It is helpful to a lay Bible teacher, Sunday School leader, or pastor looking for quick, pertinent information on a Bible book. This is the 72nd printing somewhat revised. Halley packed in much information. Unger's is better overall, but that is not to say that Halley's will not provide much help on basic information.

[The Shaw Pocket Bible Handbook](#) - Editor - Walter Elwell (1984) 408 pages.

"This hardback is small in size but packed full of content: Brief summaries of every book of the bible, cultural, archaeological and historical info, word definitions, pictures, maps and charts." Worth checking!

[Eerdmans' Handbook to the Bible](#) (1983) 688 pages

[What the Bible is All About](#) Henrietta Mears

[The New Unger's Bible Dictionary](#) by Unger, Merrill Frederick, 1909-

J.Sidlow Baxter: Explore The Book - pdf [Vol. 1 Genesis to Joshua](#) **APOLOGETICS**

[The Apologetics Study Bible Understand Why You Believe](#) - Comments from over 90 leading apologists, including: Ted Cabal, Lee Strobel, Chuck Colson, Norm Geisler, Josh McDowell, Albert Mohler, J.P. Moreland, [see reviews](#). Here is a review from [The Christian Reviewer](#).

[Baker Encyclopedia of Christian Apologetics](#) by Norman Geisler

Cyril Barber - This is a goldmine of valuable information! Well-indexed. Covers everything from "Absolute Truth" to "Zen Buddhism." Extensive articles on such topics as "Agnosticism," "Annihilationism," "Bible, Alleged Errors in," "Gnosticism," "Miracles in the Bible," "New Testament Manuscripts," and "Objections to Resurrection," "Big Bang Theory," "Edward John Carnell," "Christ, Death of," are only a few of the insightful essays in this masterful work. Each article has been written in an understandable way, and a 28 page bibliography forms a valuable source for further research. An excellent resource.

[The Kingdom of the Cults](#) by Walter Martin ([another source without restrictions](#) or [here](#))

[Mormons : answered verse by verse](#) David Reed

[Jehovah's Witnesses : answered verse by verse](#) David Reed

[Evidence That Demands A Verdict](#) - Josh McDowell (no restrictions)

[The New Evidence that Demands a Verdict](#) - Josh McDowell (no restrictions)

[More Than A Carpenter](#) - A modern classic by Josh McDowell - Great resource for those who are skeptical that Jesus is fully God, fully Man.

[Encyclopedia of Bible Difficulties](#) by Archer, Gleason L - or [here with no restrictions](#)

[Hard Sayings of the Bible](#) - Walter Kaiser

[When Critics Ask](#) - Norman Geisler

[When Cultists Ask](#) - Norman Geisler

[When Skeptics Ask A Handbook](#) - Norman Geisler

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS IN THE BIBLE

[Today's Handbook of Bible Times & Customs](#) by Coleman, William L

[Nelson's New Illustrated Bible Manners & Customs : How the People of the Bible Really Lived](#) by Vos, Howard Frederic

[Manners & Customs of the Bible](#) (The New Manners and Customs) Freeman, James M., 1827-1900 Published 1998

[The New Manners and Customs of Bible Times](#) Gower, Ralph, 1933- Published 1987

[Manners and Customs of Bible lands](#) By: Wight, Fred Published 1983

[Manners and Customs in the Bible](#) By: [Matthews, Victor Harold](#) Published 1991

[Handbook of life in Bible times](#) By: Thompson, J. A. (John Arthur), 1913-2002 Published 1986

[Illustrated dictionary of Bible manners and customs](#) By: Deursen, A. van (Arie), 1891-1963 Published 1982

[The Illustrated Guide to Bible Customs & Curiosities](#) by Knight, George W.

[Orientalisms in Bible lands, giving light from customs, habits, manners, imagery, thought and life in the East for Bible students](#) By: Rice, Edwin Wilbur, 1831-1929 Published 1910

[Bible manners and customs](#) By: Mackie, G. M. 1854-1922 Published 1898

[Teach it to your children : how kids lived in Bible days](#) By: Vamosh, Miriam Feinberg, author

[Everyday life in Bible times : work, worship, and war](#) By: Embry, Margaret Published 1994

[Everyday living : Bible life and times : fascinating, everyday customs and traditions from the people of the Bible](#) Published 2006

[The Land and the Book; or, Biblical illustrations drawn from the manners and customs, the scenes and scenery, of the Holy land](#) By: Thomson, William M. (William McClure), 1806-1894 Published 1880

[Eastern manners illustrative of the Old Testament history](#) By: Jamieson, Robert, 1802-1880 Published 1838

[Scripture manners and customs : being an account of the domestic habits, arts, etc., of Eastern nations mentioned in Holy Scripture](#) Published 1895

HEBREW WORD STUDY RESOURCES

[Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament](#) by Harris, R. Laird - (5/5 Stars) One of the best OT lexicons for studying Hebrew words.

[Here is another link to the TWOT](#) which has **no time limit on use** and **does allow copy and paste**. Can be downloaded as PDF.

[Vine's Expository Dictionary of Old Testament and New Testament Words](#) - Online pdf

[Hebrew Honey: a simple and deep word study of the Old Testament](#) - 330 pages. The definitions have more of a devotional flavor. For example, see the descriptive definition for ["Abide" \(Hebrew - gur\)](#).

[Expository Dictionary of Bible Words](#) by Richards, Larry, It does not go into great depth on the Greek or Hebrew words but does have some excellent insights.

[So That's What it Means \(Theological Wordbook\)](#) - Formerly titled "**Theological Wordbook**" edited by **Charles Swindoll**. It is now under this new title [So That's What it Means](#) and can be borrowed - it is more like a dictionary than a lexicon but the comments are superb! The contributors include Donald Campbell, Wendell Johnston, John Witmer, John Walvoord

[Nelson's Expository Dictionary of the Old Testament](#) by Unger, Merrill. Indexed by English word and then any related Hebrew nouns or verbs. Definitions are solid and geared to the lay person.

[Synonyms of the Old Testament-Robert Girdlestone](#)

Deuteronomy: Precept Ministries International Inductive Bible Study

- Click for discussion of the value of Inductive Study
- [Deuteronomy — Download Lesson 1](#) of 8 Lessons

There was a new generation! A new time! A time to receive the promise, to move forward, to complete what the older generation had begun. In Deuteronomy, God calls a new generation to love Him and serve Him from the heart. In only eight weeks, learn how the timeless message of Deuteronomy speaks to our generation and our time. Hear the call to love and serve the Lord today, and let His Word stir your heart. 8 lessons

Deuteronomy: — Resources on Bible.org

- [Click here for general list of articles related to Deuteronomy](#)

BIBLICAL ILLUSTRATOR Deuteronomy

- [Introduction](#)
- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

JOHN CALVIN

Deuteronomy Commentary

James Rosscup - Calvin was not only a great theologian but also a great expositor, and his insight into Scripture contributed to his grasp of doctrinal truth. His commentaries are deep in spiritual understanding, usually helpful on problem passages, and refreshing in a devotional sense to the really interested reader. He usually offers good help on a passage....Calvin is amillennial on long-range prophecy, but in other respects usually has very contributive perception on passages and doctrinal values edifying to the believer. He also can be very wordy, but the serious and patient glean much.

Spurgeon - This is not the same as that which is contained in the "Calvin Translation Society's Commentaries." Everything that Calvin wrote by way of exposition is priceless; even those who differ from him in theology admit this.

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

CAMBRIDGE BIBLE SERIES

Commentary on Deuteronomy

George A Smith
1918

James Rosscup has a comment on this author in his discussion on The Bible Expositor writing "Some sections are by **radical liberals**, for example George A. Smith on Isaiah and the Minor Prophets." **For this reason a careful Acts 17:11 approach is recommended**

- [Deuteronomy -129pp of Introduction!](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23 Commentary-page 268](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25 Commentary](#)

- [Deuteronomy 26 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34 Commentary](#)

RICH CATHERS

Deuteronomy Notes

Calvary Chapel - Fullerton, California

- [Deuteronomy 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1:19-32](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1-3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2-3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4-6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5-6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:1-9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7-9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7-8:3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8-9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9:1-6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10-12](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10:8](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10-11](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13-15](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:1-11](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15-16](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16-18](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17:14-20](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19-21](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20:1-4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21-22](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22-24](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23-24](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24:1-4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25-27](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25-26](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25:5-10](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27-28](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28-30](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29-30](#)

- [Deuteronomy 31:1-32:8](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:9-52](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31-34](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33-34](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:26-27](#)

ADAM CLARKE Deuteronomy Commentary

(1760-1832) Clarke was Methodist, Wesleyan, [Arminian](#), (e.g., Clarke "suggested that although God can know all future events, he chooses not to know some events beforehand" Baker Encyclopedia of the Bible, page 808). He did not always interpret Scripture literally and so was amillennial (he interpreted Revelation as a Historicist) which led him to interpret the church as fulfilling many OT promises to Israel. Influential in development of doctrine of entire sanctification. Affirmed the authority and sufficiency of Scripture, but held a belief of "plenary dynamic inspiration" (idea of every thought inspired), thus falling short of "plenary verbal inspiration" (every single word inspired) (Bib. Sacra: Vol 125, p 163, 1968). In summary, a useful, respected commentary but as with all these resources you are advised to "Be a Berean!"

James Rosscup - This old, conservative Wesleyan Methodist work is good devotionally and aggressive for righteous living. Laypeople can find it still valuable today. It is Arminian in viewpoint and thus helpful, for example, in showing the reader how this approach deals with texts involving the eternal security question. The work contains much background material from many sources on all books of the Bible.

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

BRIAN BELL SERMONS ON DEUTERONOMY

- Deuteronomy Intro [On The Edge](#)
- Deuteronomy 2,3 [3 Friends - 2 Foes - 2 Favors](#)
- Deuteronomy 4 [Trust & Obey](#)
- Deuteronomy 4:44-5:5 [10 Words for Living](#)
- Deuteronomy 5:6-15 [Worth & Worship of God Alone](#)
- Deuteronomy 5:16-19 [Interpersonal Relationships](#)
- Deuteronomy 5:20-33 [Don't Lie - Don't Covet - Fear God](#)
- Deuteronomy 8 [Perils of Prosperity](#)
- Deuteronomy 12 [Worshiping His Way](#)
- Deuteronomy 13:1-14:21 [Besmirched](#)
- Deuteronomy 16:18-17:20 [Hear & Fear](#)
- Deuteronomy 20 [Conduct of Warfare](#)
- Deuteronomy 23 [details details](#)
- Deuteronomy 24 [Protecting Human Rights](#)
- Deuteronomy 25 [Out of Bounds](#)
- Deuteronomy 29 [Can We Unscrew the Inscrutable?](#)
- Deuteronomy 30 [The Game of Life](#)
- Deuteronomy 31 [Moses Bids His Adieu](#)
- Deuteronomy 32:44-33:29 [Swan Song](#)
- Deuteronomy 34 [20/20 @ 120](#)

COMMENTARY CRITICAL AND EXPLANATORY

James Rosscup - This is a helpful old set of 1863 for laypeople and pastors to have because it usually comments at least to some degree on problems. Though terse, it provides something good on almost any passage, phrase by phrase and is to some degree critical in nature. It is evangelical....Especially in its multi-volume (UNABRIDGED) form this is one of the old evangelical works that offers fairly solid though brief help on many verses. Spurgeon said, "It contains so great a variety of information that if a man had no other exposition he would find himself at no great loss if he possessed this and used it diligently" (Commenting and Commentaries, p. 3). Things have changed greatly since this assessment! It is primarily of help to pastors and lay people looking for quick, though usually somewhat knowledgeable treatments on verses.

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)
- [Click here for Chapter Links to the Unabridged Version](#)

THOMAS CONSTABLE

Expository Notes and Commentary on Deuteronomy

Conservative, Millennial

Note: The commentary below does not include the introductory comments by Dr Constable which can be found [here for his Pdf of Deuteronomy](#)

- [Deuteronomy 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32](#)

- [Deuteronomy 33](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34](#)

RON DANIEL

Deuteronomy Notes

- [Deuteronomy 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2:1-23](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2:24-3:22](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3:23-29](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:1-40](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:41-43](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:44-5:33](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9-10](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11-12](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13-14](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:1-9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:10-12](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:13-17](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:18-17:20](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20-21](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22-23](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24-26](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27-30](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31-34](#)

SAMUEL DRIVER

Deuteronomy

A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Deuteronomy

- [A critical and exegetical commentary - chose "plain text" to copy & paste](#)
- [Be a Acts 17:11 Berean](#)
- [Deuteronomy Intro](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13](#)

- [Deuteronomy 14](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34](#)

EXPLORE THE BIBLE

Deuteronomy Commentary

UNIT 1: GOD OF THE COVENANT (Dt 1:1-4:43)

1. [The God of Opportunities](#) (Deut. 1:1-3:29)
2. [The God of Great Power](#) (Deut. 4:1-43)

UNIT 2: BASICS OF COVENANT LIFE (Dt 4:44-11:32)

1. [Keep the Ten Commandments](#) (Deut. 4:44-5:33)
2. [Celebrate Christmas](#) (Luke 2:1-20)
3. [Love God](#) (Deut. 6:1-25)
4. [Remember God](#) (Deut. 7:1-8:20)
5. [Beware of Pride](#) (Deut. 9:1-11:32)

UNIT 3: DETAILS OF COVENANT LIFE (Dt 12:1-28:68)

1. [Honoring the Sanctity of Human Life](#) (Gen. 1:26-28; Ex. 20:13; Ps. 119:73; Pr. 6:16-19; Jer. 1:5; Mt. 22:37-40)
2. [Worshipping God in Covenant Life](#) (Deut. 12:1-17:7)
3. [Living with Others in Covenant Life](#) (Deut. 17:8-26:19)
4. [Making Choices in Covenant Life](#) (Deut. 27:1-28:68)

UNIT 4: CALL TO COMMITMENT (Dt 29:1-34:12)

1. [Renew Your Commitment](#) (Deut. 29:1-30:20)
2. [Face Transitions with Faith](#) (Deut. 31:1-34:12)

James Rosscup - This dispensationally oriented work is not verse-by-verse, but deals with the exposition on a broader scale, treating blocks of thought within the chapters. ...The author was a popular evangelical Bible teacher of the first part of the century, much like H. A. Ironside in his diligent but broad, practical expositions of Bible books. Gaebelein was premillennial and dispensational, and editor for many years of Our Hope Magazine.

- [Introduction](#)
- [Division of Book of Deuteronomy](#)
- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

JOHN GILL

Deuteronomy Commentary

James Rosscup - Gill (1697–1771), a pastor of England, wrote these which are two-column pages, ca. 900–1,000 pages per volume, Originally they were 9 volumes, folio. He also wrote Body of Divinity, 3 volumes, and several other volumes. His commentary is evangelical, wrestles with texts, is often wordy and not to the point but with worthy things for the patient who follow the ponderous detail and fish out slowly what his interpretation of a text is. He feels the thousand years in Revelation 20 cannot begin until after the conversion of the Jews and the bringing in of the fullness of the Gentiles and destruction of all anti-Christian powers (volume 6, p. 1063) but in an amillennial sense of new heavens and new earth coming right after Christ's second advent.

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

DAVE GUZIK

Deuteronomy Commentary

Conservative, Evangelical, Millennial Perspective

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

HYMNS RELATING TO DEUTERONOMY

- [Click here, scroll down for available hymns](#)

MATTHEW HENRY'S

Deuteronomy Commentary

(1706)

James Rosscup - This evangelical work, devotional in character, has been in constant demand for about 280 years. Its insight into human problems is great, but it often does not deal adequately with problems in the text....The late Wilbur M. Smith, internationally noted Bible teacher, seminary professor and lover of books, tabbed this "The greatest devotional commentary ever written". Henry was born in a Welch farmhouse, studied law, and became a Presbyterian minister near London. He wrote this commentary in the last 13 years before he died at 52 in 1714. The first of six volumes was published in 1708. He completed through Acts, and the rest of the New Testament was done by 14 clergymen (p. ix, I volume edition).

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#)

[\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

- See also [Matthew Henry's Concise Commentary on Deuteronomy](#)

DAVID HOLWICK

Sermons on Deuteronomy

- [Deuteronomy 4:5- 9 Under God - Or Not?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:4-22 Are Morals Absolute?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:3- 9 The Center of My Life](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7 \(Joshua 6:11\) How Can a Good God Kill Innocent Kids?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:1- 6 Do Our Problems Have a Purpose?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:6-18 A Land That Honors God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11:26-28 Are You Too Blessed?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:9-15 Invite God to the Table](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:18-20 Reflect God's Justice](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:10-15 Your Psychic Friends](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:18-22 Jesus vs. Mormonism](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20:1- 4 Can War Be Just?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21:18-21 Rebellion and Respect](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21:22-23 Hanging the Greens](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24:1- 4 Divorce in the Bible](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28:1-13 Should God Bless America?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28:2-13 Finances and Your Family](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28:12-13 Crawling Out of the Debt Hole](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:1- 6 The Restoration of the Jews](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:15-20 The Miracle of the Jew](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:15-20 Affirm Life](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:15-20 Choose Life](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:26-29 What Happened To the Pilgrims?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:7-12 Lessons From the Past](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:7-15 Remembering Day](#)

ILLUSTRATIONS

10,000 Illustrations

Deuteronomy

Bible.org

- [Deuteronomy 6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:1-24](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:7ff](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7:25](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:9-29](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:27](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:25](#)

KEIL & DELITZSCH

Commentary on Deuteronomy

James Rosscup - This is the best older, overall treatment of a critical nature on the Old Testament Hebrew text verse by verse and is a good standard work to buy. .

- [Introduction](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34](#)

JOHN H JOWETT

Deuteronomy Devotionals

- Deuteronomy 8:11-20 Forgetting God Jan 14
- Deuteronomy 8:1-10 The Test of Fulness Feb 28
- Deuteronomy 11:18-25 How Not to Forget May 8
- Deuteronomy 31:7-13 The Story of the Past - Oct 29

HENRY LAW

Deuteronomy Commentary

1858

These are more like meditations

- [Deuteronomy 18:15: The Prophet](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21:23 The Curse](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:14 Jesus Very Near](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:6 Reuben](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:7 Judah](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:8-11 Levi](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:12 Benjamin](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:13-17 Joseph](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:18-19 The United Tribes](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:20, 22 The Lion Tribes](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:23-25 The Last Tribes](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:26 Israel's God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:26 God's Israel](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34:1 Pisgah](#)

C H MACKINTOSH

Devotional Commentary

Deuteronomy

Mackintosh, a Plymouth Brethren, was a gifted teacher and writer. D L Moody said that "*it was C. H. Mackintosh who had the greatest influence*" upon his learning of the Word of God. One of his most respected works was **Notes on the Pentateuch**. [Further biographical Note](#)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33](#)

- [Deuteronomy 34](#)

SEE ALSO:

- [Deuteronomy 22: 9-11 The Unequal Yoke](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:12-13 Let Us Not Forsake the Gathering of Ourselves Together](#)

ALEXANDER MACLAREN

Deuteronomy Sermons

James Rosscup - This evangelical work is both homiletical and expository and is often very good homiletically but weaker otherwise. Helpful in discussing Bible characters, it is weak in prophecy at times because of allegorization. It is not really as valuable today as many other sets for the serious Bible student. The expositions are in the form of sermons.

- Deuteronomy 7:9: God's Faithfulness
- Deuteronomy 8:2 The Lesson of Memory
- Deuteronomy 12:18 The Eating of the Peace Offering
- Deuteronomy 18:9-22 Prophets and the Prophet
- [Deuteronomy 28:47, 48 A Choice of Masters](#)
- Deuteronomy 30:11-20 The Spirit of the Law
- Deuteronomy 32:9 God's True Treasure in Man
- Deuteronomy 32:11 The Eagle and Its Brood
- Deuteronomy 32:31 Their Rock and Our Rock
- Deuteronomy 33:3 God and His Saints
- Deuteronomy 33:12: Israel the Beloved
- Deuteronomy 33:16 At the Bush
- Deuteronomy 33:25 Shod for the Road
- Deuteronomy 34:5-6, A Death in the Desert

J VERNON MCGEE

Thru the Bible Deuteronomy

Mp3 Audio

Deuteronomy 1	Deuteronomy 2	Deuteronomy 3	Deuteronomy 4
Deuteronomy 5	Deuteronomy 6	Deuteronomy 7	Deuteronomy 8
Deuteronomy 9	Deuteronomy 10	Deuteronomy 11	Deuteronomy 12
Deuteronomy 13	Deuteronomy 14	Deuteronomy 15	Deuteronomy 16
Deuteronomy 17	Deuteronomy 18	Deuteronomy 19	Deuteronomy 20
Deuteronomy 21	Deuteronomy 22	Deuteronomy 23	Deuteronomy 24
Deuteronomy 25	Deuteronomy 26	Deuteronomy 27	Deuteronomy 28
Deuteronomy 29	Deuteronomy 30	Deuteronomy 31	Deuteronomy 32
Deuteronomy 33	Deuteronomy 34		

F B MEYER

Our Daily Homily

Deuteronomy

[See also another resource: — F. B. Meyer's 'Through the Bible' Commentary](#)

- Deuteronomy 1:31
- Deuteronomy 2:37
- Deuteronomy 3:26
- Deuteronomy 4:20
- Deuteronomy 5:29
- Deuteronomy 6:5
- Deuteronomy 7:4
- Deuteronomy 8:3
- Deuteronomy 9:5
- Deuteronomy 10:18
- Deuteronomy 11:22-33
- Deuteronomy 12:7, 12, 18
- Deuteronomy 13:3
- Deuteronomy 14:24
- Deuteronomy 15:17
- Deuteronomy 16:12
- Deuteronomy 17:20
- Deuteronomy 18:6
- Deuteronomy 19:19
- Deuteronomy 20:2
- Deuteronomy 21:23
- Deuteronomy 22:8
- Deuteronomy 23:14
- Deuteronomy 24:11
- Deuteronomy 25:4
- Deuteronomy 26:11
- Deuteronomy 27:6
- Deuteronomy 28:47-48
- Deuteronomy 29:19
- Deuteronomy 30:6
- Deuteronomy 31:7
- Deuteronomy 32:11
- Deuteronomy 33:8
- Deuteronomy 34:7

MISCELLANEOUS RESOURCES

Deuteronomy

Commentary, Sermon, Conservative, Evangelical

DEUTERONOMY RESOURCES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

- [Fairbairn, Patrick. The Revelation of the Law in Scripture \(London: T. & T. Clark, 1869\)-484 pgs. \[MS Word\], *.pdf, *.html](#)
- [Armerding, Carl. The Last Words of Moses: Deuteronomy 33." *Bibliotheca Sacra* 114 \(July 1957\) 225-34.](#)
- [Baylis, Charles. "Repentance in Acts in Light of Deuteronomy 30."](#)
- [Caneday, Ardel. Redeemed from the Curse of the Law the Use of Dt 21:22-23 in Gal 3:13 *Trinity J* \(1989\) p185](#)
- [Crump, Wayne. Deuteronomy 7: A Covenant Sermon." *Restoration Quarterly* 17 \(1974\) 222-235](#)
- [Feinberg, Charles L. "Cities of Refuge," *Bibliotheca Sacra* 103 \(1946\) 411-17.](#)

- [Hays, J. Daniel. "Applying the Old Testament Law," *Bibliotheca Sacra* 158 \(Jan. 2001\) 21-35.](#)
- [Heck, Joel D. "A History of the Interpretation of Genesis 49 and Deuteronomy 33," *B Sacra* 147 \(Jan 1990\) 16-31](#)
- [Heiser, Michael S. "Deuteronomy 32:8 and the Sons of God," *Bibliotheca Sacra* 158 \(Jan. 2001\) 52-74.](#)
- [Laney, J. Carl. "Deuteronomy 24:1-4 and the Issue of Divorce," *Bibliotheca Sacra* 149 \(1992\) 3-15.](#)
- [Walton, John H. "Deuteronomy: An Exposition of the Spirit of the Law," *Grace Theological J* 8.2 \(1987\) 213-25.](#)
- [Waterhouse, S. Douglas. "A Land Flowing with Milk and Honey," *Andrews U Seminary Studies* 1 \(1963\) 152-66](#)
- [Willoughby, Bruce E A Heart Felt Love: An Exegesis of Deut 6:4-19 *Restoration Quarterly* 20 \(1977\) 73-87](#)
- Baker, David - [Ten Commandments, Two Tablets: The Shape of the Decalogue](#)
- David L. Baker, ["The Finger of God and the Forming of a Nation: The Origin and Purpose of the Decalogue," *Tyndale Bulletin* 56.1 \(2005\): 1-24.](#)
- Daniel I. Block, ["Recovering the voice of Moses: the genesis of Deuteronomy," *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 44.3 \(Sept. 2001\): 385-408.](#)
- Daniel I. Block, ["How many is God? an investigation into the meaning of Deuteronomy 6:4-5," *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 47.2 \(June 2004\): 193-212.](#)
- Daniel I. Block, ["'You Shall Not Covet Your Neighbor's Wife': A Study In Deuteronomistic Domestic Ideology," *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 53.3 \(Sept. 2010\): 449-474.](#)
- George G. Cameron, ["The Laws Peculiar to Deuteronomy," *The Princeton Theological Review* 1.3 \(1903\): 434-456](#)
- Peter C. Craigie, ["Sanctuaries \(Central and Local\) in Pre-exilic Israel, with particular reference to the Book of Deuteronomy," *Vox Evangelica* 4 \(1965\): 4-27.](#)
- Justin M. Fuhrmann, ["Deuteronomy 6-8 and the History of Interpretation: An Exposition on the First Two Commandments," *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 53.1 \(March 2010\): 37-63.](#)
- Gershon Galil, ["The Message of the Book of Kings in Relation to Deuteronomy and Jeremiah," *Bibliotheca Sacra* 158: 632 \(2001\): 406-14.](#)
- Robert P. Gordon, ["Deuteronomy and the Deuteronomistic School," *Tyndale Bulletin* 25 \(1974\): 113-120.](#)
- Andrew E. Hill, ["The Ebal ceremony as Hebrew land grant," *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 31.4 \(Dec. 1988\): 399-406.](#)
- David M. Howard, Jr., ["The Case for Kingship in Deuteronomy and the Former Prophets," *Westminster Theological Journal* 52.1 \(1990\): 101-115.](#)
- Robert M. Johnston, ["'The Least of the Commandments': Deuteronomy 22:6-7 in rabbinic Judaism and early Christianity," *Andrews University Seminary Studies* 20.3 \(Autumn 1982\): 205-215.](#)
- Walter C. Kaiser Jr., ["Current crisis in exegesis and the apostolic use of Deuteronomy 25:4 in 1 Corinthians 9:8-10," *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 21.1 \(March 1978\): 3-18.](#)
- F.D. Kidner, ["Sacrifice in the Old Testament." London: The Tyndale Press, 1952. Pbk. 27. pdf \[All reasonable efforts have been made to contact the copyright holder of this article without success. If you hold the rights, please contact me\]](#)
- Meredith G. Kline, ["The Two Tables of the Covenant," *Westminster Theological Journal* 22.2 \(1960\): 133-146](#)
- Meredith G. Kline, ["Dynastic Covenant," *Westminster Theological Journal* 23.1 \(1961\): 1-15.](#)
- J.P.U. Lilley, ["The Judgement of God: The Problem of the Canaanites," *Themelios* 22:2 \(January 1997\): 3-12.](#)
- E.C. Lucas, ["Covenant, treaty, and prophecy," *Themelios* 8.1 \(1982\): 19-23.](#)
- J. Gordon McConville, ["God's 'name' and God's 'glory'," *Tyndale Bulletin* 30 \(1979\): 149-163.](#)
- Gerald T. Manley, ["The Moabite Background of Deuteronomy," *The Evangelical Quarterly* 21.2 \(April 1949\): 81-92](#)
- Gerald T. Manley, ["A Problem in Deuteronomy ," *The Evangelical Quarterly* 27.4 \(1955\): 201-204. \[Deut. 10:6\]](#)
- Gerald T. Manley, ["A Note on Deuteronomy XXVII. 1-8," *The Theological Students Fellowship Terminal Letter* 15 \(Summer 1956\): 4-5](#)
- Gerald T. Manley, ["The Book of the Law: Studies in the Date of Deuteronomy. London: Tyndale, 1957. Hbk. pp.192](#)
- Keith Mattingly, ["Joshua's reception of the laying on of hands. Pt 2, Deuteronomy 34:7 and Conclusion," *Andrews University Seminary Studies* 40.1 \(Spring 2002\): 89-103.](#)
- J.G. Millar, ["The Ethics of Deuteronomy: An Exegetical and Theological Study," *Tyndale Bulletin* 46.2 \(1995\): 389-392](#)
- Georges Chawkat Moucarry, ["The Alien According to the Torah," *Themelios* 14.1 \(October / November 1988\): 17-20.](#)
- Jeffrey Niehaus, ["The Central Sanctuary: Where and When?" *Tyndale Bulletin* 43.1 \(1992\): 3-30.](#)
- Brian S. Rosner, ["The Concept of Idolatry," *Themelios* 24.3 \(May 1999\): 21-30](#)
- J.A. Thompson, ["The Significance of the Ancient Near Eastern Treaty Pattern," *Tyndale Bulletin* 13 \(1963\): 1-6](#)
- John A. Thompson, ["The Ancient Near Eastern Treaties and the Old Testament. The Tyndale Lecture in Biblical Archaeology, 1963. London: The Tyndale Press, 1964. Pbk. pp.39.](#)
- Melvin Tinker, ["Living in a World where Life is Cheap. The Relevance of the Book of Deuteronomy and the Sixth Commandment for the Debate on the Sanctity of Human Life," *Themelios* 29.1 \(Autumn 2003\): 5-17.](#)
- John H. Walton, ["Deuteronomy: an Exposition of the Spirit of the Law," *Grace Theological Journal* 8.2 \(1987\): 213-35.](#)
- S. Douglas Waterhouse, ["A Land Flowing with Milk and Honey," *Andrews University Seminary Studies* 1 \(1963\) 152-66.](#)

- Gordon J. Wenham, "[Legal Forms in the Book of the Covenant.](#)" Tyndale Bulletin 22 (1971): 95-102
- Gordon J. Wenham, "[Deuteronomy and the Central Sanctuary.](#)" Tyndale Bulletin 22 (1971): 103-118.
- Gordon J. Wenham, "[The Date of Deuteronomy: linch-pin of Old Testament criticism Part 1.](#)" Themelios 10.3 (1985): 15-20
- Gordon J. Wenham, "[The date of Deuteronomy: linch-pin of Old Testament criticism Part 2.](#)" Themelios 11.1 (1985): 15-18
- Harold M. Wiener [1875-1929], "[The Laws of Deuteronomy and the Arguments from Silence.](#)" The Princeton Theological Review 5.2 (1907): 188-209.
- Ian Wilson, "[Divine Presence in Deuteronomy.](#)" Tyndale Bulletin 43.2 (1992): 403-406.
- PAUL BARKER [Faithless Israel, Faithful Yahweh in Deuteronomy](#)
- STEVEN COXHEAD - [Deuteronomy 30:11-14 As A Prophecy Of The New Covenant In Christ](#)
- JASON S DeROUCHE - [From Condemnation to Righteousness: A Christian Reading of Deuteronomy](#)
- DANIEL FABRICATORE- [Paul's Use of Deuteronomy 30:12-14 in Romans 10:6-8](#)
- PETER GENTRY - [The Relationship of Deuteronomy to the Covenant at Sinai](#)
- MYRON CURTIS KAUK - [Paul's Use of the Old Testament in Romans 10:6-8](#) - 212 page dissertation

DANNY AKIN - Sermons

- [Jesus: The Prophet Who Is Like and Greater Than Moses – Deuteronomy 18:15-22](#)
- [15 Qualities Every Family Needs to See in a Dad and Why – Deuteronomy 6:1-9](#)
- [Growing Kids Gods Way – Deuteronomy 6:1-9](#)

HENRY MORRIS - Defender's Study Bible - conservative, literal notes from a creationist commentator,

- Deuteronomy 1:3 [Moses spake](#)
- Deuteronomy 1:6 [long enough](#)
- Deuteronomy 1:7 [the river Euphrates](#)
- Deuteronomy 1:10 [the stars of heaven](#)
- Deuteronomy 1:23 [twelve men](#)
- Deuteronomy 1:35 [not one](#)
- Deuteronomy 2:1 [compassed mount Seir](#)
- Deuteronomy 2:9 [Distress not the Moabites](#)
- Deuteronomy 2:11 [accounted giants](#)
- Deuteronomy 2:12 [The Horims](#)
- Deuteronomy 2:20 [the giants](#)
- Deuteronomy 2:23 [dwelt in Hazerim](#)
- Deuteronomy 2:33 [delivered him](#)
- Deuteronomy 3:1 [Og the king of Bashan](#)
- Deuteronomy 3:11 [remnant of giants](#)
- Deuteronomy 4:2 **not add unto the word.** This uniquely important commandment—not to augment or diminish the revealed word of God—is reflected in the final climactic words of God in the Bible (Revelation 22:18, 19). Moses here clearly claims verbal inspiration.
- Deuteronomy 4:8 **statutes and judgments so righteous.** Many forms of government have been employed by tribes and nations throughout history, but the theocracy described by God through Moses would have been the best of all, if it had ever been truly implemented. Our modern libertarian emphasis in human-government relations might recoil at the strictness and severity of God's law, as set forth in the Mosaic writings, but it would truly have assured national righteousness and justice and happiness, as no other system has ever done. [all this law](#)
- Deuteronomy 4:13 [two tables of stone](#)
- Deuteronomy 4:15 **Horeb.** Evidently Mount Horeb is essentially the same as Mount Sinai (note Exodus 19:11, 18). Possibly one name referred to the range of mountains, the other to the specific peak.
- Deuteronomy 4:19 **driven to worship them.** The pagan nations of Canaan, as well as Egypt and the other nations of antiquity, had once known the true God of creation, but had long since become evolutionary pantheists, worshipping the creation instead of the Creator (note Romans 1:20-25). The children of Israel were repeatedly warned against this influence, but repeatedly succumbed to it in later years—just as have people in every age. The first of the Ten Commandments, "Thou shalt have no other gods before me" (Exodus 20:3), was given explicitly to guard against this ever-present Satanic temptation.
- Deuteronomy 4:24 [consuming fire](#)
- Deuteronomy 4:28 **ye shall serve gods.** This is a prophecy remarkably fulfilled in later ages. Not only were the Israelites scattered among the nations of the world, but great multitudes of these apostates abandoned the faith of their fathers in favor of many forms—ancient and modern—of evolutionary pantheism. Modern "Reform Judaism," for example, is little more than

evolutionary humanism.

- Deuteronomy 4:30 **tribulation**. This prophecy, given by Moses as Israel prepared to enter the promised land, apparently looks into the distant future, 3500 years or more, to "the latter days" when Israel will be in the "great tribulation" (Revelation 7:14). At that "time of trouble ... thy people shall be delivered," (Daniel 12:1), and "immediately after the tribulation of those days ... He shall send His angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together His elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other" (Matthew 24:29, 31).
- Deuteronomy 4:32 **God created man**. "The days that are past," to which Moses referred, "since the day that God created man upon the earth," had been some 2500 years (assuming no "gaps" in the received chronological genealogies of Genesis 5 and 11). That was a long time, of course, but was at least a reasonable point of reference to which the people could relate—nothing like the eternal evolutionary ages postulated by the Egyptians, Canaanites and other ancient pagan nations.
- Deuteronomy 4:37 **he loved thy fathers**. Israel was not God's chosen people because they deserved to be, but "because He loved thy fathers." He had made an unconditional promise to Abraham, Isaac and Jacob because of their faithfulness, not that of their "seed after them."
- Deuteronomy 4:41 [three cities](#)
- Deuteronomy 5:7 [none other gods](#)
- Deuteronomy 5:8 [any graven image](#)
- Deuteronomy 5:13 [thou shalt labour](#)
- Deuteronomy 5:15 [keep the sabbath day](#)
- Deuteronomy 5:22 [two tables of stone](#)
- Deuteronomy 6:4 **one Lord**. This great statement of Israel's monotheistic faith, intended specifically to set them completely apart from their pantheistic/polytheistic neighbors, actually implies the uni-plural nature of the Godhead. Its declaration amounts to this: "Jehovah our Elohim is one Jehovah." The name Elohim is of plural form, and often is translated "gods," when referring to the false gods of the heathen. Yet it is also the great name for the one true God of creation.
- Deuteronomy 6:5 **all thy might**. This commandment, called by Christ "the first and great commandment" (Matthew 22:37), would certainly—if truly obeyed—have prevented all false religion, all unbelief, indeed all sin.
- Deuteronomy 6:6 **in thine heart**. The Scriptures are not only to be read and heard, but memorized as well! See also Psalm 119:11, Colossians 3:16, etc.
- Deuteronomy 6:7 **unto thy children**. Note also Genesis 18:19. God regards the direct education of children by their parents as vitally important, with that education to be founded first of all upon the words of God.
- Deuteronomy 6:8 [frontlets](#)
- Deuteronomy 6:9 [posts of thy house](#)
- Deuteronomy 7:1 [and the Canaanites](#)
- Deuteronomy 7:3 [make marriages](#)
- Deuteronomy 7:6 **special people unto himself**. This is perhaps the clearest statement of the election of the children of Israel as God's chosen people, clearly stating that it was not because of human merit but because of His promise to their fathers. As the Israelites entered Canaan, they would encounter "seven nations greater and mightier than thou" (Deuteronomy 7:1), yet God promised to "deliver them before thee" (Deuteronomy 7:2).
- Deuteronomy 7:7 [fewest of all people](#)
- Deuteronomy 7:15 **none of the evil diseases**. The Lord's protection of Israel from the ravages of disease, even in the harsh environment in which they lived for forty years, was no doubt providentially miraculous. It was also partially assured by the divinely given laws of diet, cleanliness, sanitation, etc., which were incorporated in the Mosaic laws (Leviticus 11-15).
- Deuteronomy 7:25 **burn with fire**. The burning of the image may seem extreme at first, especially in view of the intrinsic value of the gold or other materials used in making the image. But it must be remembered that the worship of idols actually involved demon-worship (1 Corinthians 10:19, 20), and the apparently lifeless image might well be "possessed" by a very real demonic spirit. This may be relevant today to the careless purchase of pagan religious objects as travel souvenirs, which are actually replicas of objects of pagan worship in pantheistic religions.
- Deuteronomy 7:26 **abomination**. The Bible often applies the term "abomination" to idols or idolatry. If such artifacts are kept in one's house, even merely as a decoration, God warns that those in the house could be "snared therein" and even become "a cursed thing like it."
- Deuteronomy 8:3 **suffered thee to hunger**. God may on occasion cause His people to go through a period of material deprivation, in order to provide them a greater spiritual blessing, especially the exhilarating experience of seeing His providential supply, day after day, of their needs.
- doth man live. This is the great passage quoted by Christ during His own temptation (Matthew 4:4), indicating the supreme importance of not just the concepts but the very words of God, providing also a strong proof of verbal inerrancy of the Scriptures.
- Deuteronomy 8:4 **Thy raiment waxed not old upon thee**. This was another of the Lord's miraculous providences for His

people in the wilderness. Deuteronomy 29:5 adds that "thy shoe is not waxen old upon thy foot."

- Deuteronomy 8:9 [brass mayest dig brass](#)
- Deuteronomy 8:18 [he that giveth thee](#)
- Deuteronomy 9:2 [children of Anak](#)
- Deuteronomy 9:5 [the wickedness of these nations](#)
- Deuteronomy 9:10 [the finger of God](#)
- Deuteronomy 10:4 [wrote on the tables according to the first writing](#)
- Deuteronomy 10:5 [tables in the Ark](#)
- Deuteronomy 10:6 **Mosera**. According to Numbers 20:27-28 and 33:38, Aaron died on Mount Hor, which was apparently located in the district of Mosera.
- Deuteronomy 10:14 **heaven of heavens**. This is the first of at least six references in the Bible to "the heaven of heavens." There is an atmospheric heaven and a starry heaven, but the "heaven of heavens" is the heaven where Christ after His resurrection "ascended up far above all heavens" (Ephesians 4:10). This heaven is where God's throne is. Wherever it is, it also belongs to God and is part of His creation.
- Deuteronomy 10:16 [foreskin of your heart](#)
- Deuteronomy 10:20 [him shalt thou serve](#)
- Deuteronomy 10:22 **stars of heaven**. The stars that can be seen in the heaven without a telescope number no more than about five thousand, but Moses somehow knew that there were far more than that. Therefore he compared the two or three million Israelites to the great host of heaven.
- Deuteronomy 11:10 [waterest it with thy foot](#)
- Deuteronomy 11:18 **frontlets**. Small leather cases containing Scripture verses, and worn on the forehead.
- Deuteronomy 11:26 [blessing and a curse](#)
- Deuteronomy 11:29 [curse upon mount Ebal](#)
- Deuteronomy 11:30 [champaign](#)
- Deuteronomy 12:2 [the high mountains](#)
- Deuteronomy 12:5 [thither thou shalt come](#)
- Deuteronomy 12:8 [right in his own eyes](#)
- Deuteronomy 12:14 [the LORD shall choose](#)
- Deuteronomy 12:23 **blood is the life**. Note Genesis 9:4; Leviticus 17:11. Blood offerings and even drinking of blood were common among the pagan religions, but God considered the blood sacred, as containing the "life" of the flesh, and also as anticipating the blood of Christ, which would be shed for the eternal life of all who would partake spiritually of its regenerating power (John 6:53-56).
- Deuteronomy 12:24 **upon the earth**. Compare Leviticus 17:13, which says that the blood should also be covered with dust. Some of the blood was first to be sprinkled on the altar (Leviticus 3:2) before being poured upon the ground.
- Deuteronomy 12:32 [nor diminish from it](#)
- Deuteronomy 13:3 **Thou shalt not hearken**. Even if a "prophet" or magician is allowed by God to make a true prediction or perform a genuine miracle, that is not sufficient proof of his authenticity as a man of God. He must also be using his ability to glorify the true God and confirm His word, not to undermine His authority and lead people into a false religion. "To the law and to the testimony: if they speak not according to this word, it is because there is no light in them" (Isaiah 8:20). This warning is as relevant today as it was in ancient Israel, especially in view of the wide resurgence of occultism, pantheism, and all kinds of paranormal phenomena—all opposing true Biblical Christianity.
- Deuteronomy 13:6 [serve other gods](#)
- Deuteronomy 13:11 [any such wickedness](#)
- Deuteronomy 13:13 [children of Belial](#)
- Deuteronomy 14:1 [cut yourselves](#)
- Deuteronomy 14:3 shalt not. See also [Leviticus 11](#) on the dietary and sanitary laws enjoined upon Israel.
- Deuteronomy 14:5 [pygarg](#)
- Deuteronomy 14:12 [the eagle](#)
- Deuteronomy 14:13 [glede](#)
- Deuteronomy 14:17 [cormorant](#)
- Deuteronomy 14:19 [creeping thing that flieth](#)
- Deuteronomy 14:21 [mother's milk](#)
- Deuteronomy 14:22 [year by year](#)
- Deuteronomy 15:1 [every seven years](#)
- Deuteronomy 15:11 **poor shall never cease**. This prophecy was confirmed and continued by the Lord Jesus in John 12:8 and Matthew 26:11. Government welfare and wealth redistribution programs will never be able to eliminate poverty, and thus the responsibility of Christian charity to the needy will continue until the millennial kingdom is finally established.

- Deuteronomy 15:17 [servant for ever](#)
- Deuteronomy 16:2 **the passover**. For the seven annual "feasts of JEHOVAH," see Leviticus 23. These included, in order, the feasts of: Passover, Unleavened Bread, Firstfruits, Weeks (or Pentecost), Trumpets, Atonement and Tabernacles (or Ingathering). In this chapter, the Lord through Moses reminds the people again of their solemn obligation to keep the Feasts of Passover and Unleavened Bread (Deuteronomy 16:1-8), the Feast of Weeks (Deuteronomy 16:9-12), and the Feast of Tabernacles (Deuteronomy 16:13-15). These were not more significant than the other feasts, but at these three (with the Passover and Unleavened Bread feast associated together), all the men of Israel were to make a special offering to the Lord from their increase (note also Exodus 23:14-17).
- Deuteronomy 16:13 [feast of tabernacles](#)
- Deuteronomy 16:18 [Judges and officers](#)
- Deuteronomy 16:21 [a grove](#)
- Deuteronomy 17:5 [that man or that woman](#)
- Deuteronomy 17:6 **mouth of two witnesses**. It is implied, of course, that the second and/or third witnesses must not be in collusion with the first or with each other, attempting to bear a united false witness against the accused person. Such false witness invoked severe penalties (Deuteronomy 19:15-19). Also the seriousness of the charge, even if found true, was emphasized by requiring the witnesses to be the first ones to carry out the execution (Deuteronomy 17:7). See Hebrews 10:28; Matthew 18:16; John 8:16-18; 2 Corinthians 13:1; 1 Timothy 5:19.
- Deuteronomy 17:14 **a king over me**. See 1 Samuel 8:5. The Lord here prophetically anticipated what He knew would actually come to pass more than three hundred years later, and the danger that would ensue when such a king, in order to make political alliances with other kings, would "multiply wives to himself" (Deuteronomy 17:17; see 1 Kings 11:1-8 for its tragic fulfillment).
- Deuteronomy 17:16 [not multiply horses](#)
- Deuteronomy 17:18 [a copy of this law](#)
- Deuteronomy 18:4 [shalt thou give him](#)
- Deuteronomy 18:10 **witch**. The naturalistic assumptions that have prevailed in western nations during the age of science are rapidly being displaced by the revival of occultic practices in the so-called New Age movement. All such beliefs and practices, however, are demonic wherever they are not based solely on deception. God classifies such practices as abominations. They are so dangerous that they were actually classified in the Mosaic laws as capital crimes (e.g., Exodus 22:18).
- Deuteronomy 18:18 **a Prophet**. This divine promise to Moses was eventually fulfilled in Christ (Acts 3:22, 23). Christ was a greater prophet than Moses, is a greater priest than Aaron, and will be a greater king than David. He did indeed speak the words given Him by the Father. "As my Father hath taught me, I speak these things," He said (John 8:28). "For I have not spoken of myself; but the Father which sent me, He gave me a commandment, what I should say, and what I should speak" (John 12:49).
- Deuteronomy 18:22 **if the thing follow not**. When a prophecy truly comes from God, it will surely come to pass. There are many so-called psychics today who predict many things, most of which never happen. These false prophets can be ignored. There are some, however, who seem really to have supernatural prescience. These also must be rejected unless they are meticulously true to Scripture, giving all honor to Christ as Creator, Savior and Lord (see note on Deuteronomy 13:3). In fact, the New Testament teaches that, "when that which is perfect is come" (probably meaning the completed Word of God in inscripturated form) then prophecies shall cease and "that which is in part shall be done away" (1 Corinthians 13:8-10; see also Revelation 22:18).
- Deuteronomy 19:2
- three cities. On the cities of refuge, see also Numbers 35:9-15 and Deuteronomy 4:41-43. There were to be three cities on the east side of Jordan and three on the west side. The "three cities more" (Deuteronomy 19:9) were evidently to be added later, after further expansion of Israel's territory, but no further mention is made of them.
- Deuteronomy 19:5 [helve](#)
- Deuteronomy 19:9 [three cities more](#)
- Deuteronomy 19:14 **landmark**. Evidently, even though the children of Israel were to receive their promised inheritance by driving out the Canaanites who then inhabited the land, they were to divide it on the basis of ancient "landmarks" already established. These were probably the same as "the border [same Hebrew word] of the Canaanites" (Genesis 10:19) established when "by these were the nations divided in the earth after the flood" (Genesis 10:32).
- Deuteronomy 19:15 [two witnesses](#)
- Deuteronomy 19:18 [inquisition a false witness](#)
- Deuteronomy 19:21 see [tooth for tooth](#)
- Deuteronomy 20:5 [let him go](#)
- Deuteronomy 20:11 [tributaries](#)
- Deuteronomy 20:16 **save alive nothing**. This commandment, repeated through Moses and Joshua in various ways and times during the exodus and conquest, has been the object of tremendous criticism by enemies of Biblical theism. Such critics have

charged God with sadistic cruelty. The Lord, of course, does not need to defend His actions. Whatever He does is right, by definition. There is a time coming, in fact, when all who have rebelled against Him, rejecting His righteousness and His love (as had these Canaanites) will be "punished with everlasting destruction from the presence of the Lord" (2 Thessalonians 1:9).

- Deuteronomy 20:18 **That they teach you not.** This was the main reason for God's sweeping judgment on the Canaanites. In fact, when the Israelites failed to carry out God's command, they themselves were led into apostasy and finally into exile. It would have been better if these hopelessly apostate tribes could have been prevented from spreading their utter moral corruption to future generations. The immorality and cruelty of the Canaanite tribes has been fully confirmed by various artifacts and inscriptions found by archaeologists. Regarding the children who would be too young to choose right or wrong or to understand about God, we can assume such were safe in virtue of the future redemptive work of Christ.
- Deuteronomy 21:2 [measure unto the cities](#)
- Deuteronomy 21:21 **that he die.** Records indicate no rebellious son was ever put to death under this law. Every father elected to spare his own son, no matter how sinful the son might have been. Only Christ, the perfectly obedient Son (John 17:4; 8:29) was not spared (Romans 8:32).
- Deuteronomy 21:23 **accursed of God.** The reason why a person executed by hanging on a tree is specially cursed is not explained. It probably is because of its prophetic implications, anticipating the future death of Christ when He would bear "our sins in His own body on the tree" (1 Peter 2:24). Ever since Adam's sin brought God's curse of death on the earth (Genesis 3:17-19), the whole creation had been awaiting the time when Christ would be "made a curse for us: for it is written, Cursed is every one that hangeth on a tree" (Galatians 3:13). The primeval curse was occasioned because Adam ate the delectable fruit of the tree of temptation; therefore, the second Adam must Himself become the bitter fruit on the tree of salvation. As Christ must be buried before sundown to avoid profaning the sabbath (John 19:31), so every previous criminal executed by hanging or by crucifixion (which practice had not yet been introduced in Moses' day) must likewise be buried before sundown in order not to delay a receipt of the accursed victim by the cursed ground. That Christ was actually "hanged on a tree" is confirmed three times in the New Testament (Acts 5:30; 10:39; 13:29).
- Deuteronomy 22:5 **a woman's garment.** Although this commandment, as a part of the Mosaic code, may no longer be legalistically binding in the Christian dispensation, it clearly indicates God's desire to maintain the distinctiveness of men and women. Each sex has a specific role to fulfill in the divine economy, and the modern "unisex" fad—not to mention such perversions as homosexuality and transvestitism—can only corrupt and confuse His revealed purposes for men and women in the ideal created order.
- Deuteronomy 22:7 [let the dam go](#)
- Deuteronomy 22:9 [divers seeds](#)
- Deuteronomy 22:10 [an ass together](#)
- Deuteronomy 22:12 [make thee fringes](#)
- Deuteronomy 22:19 [amerce](#)
- Deuteronomy 22:22 **both of them die.** This chapter indicates the extreme seriousness with which God regards sexual sins among His people. The penalty for adultery was execution. Execution was also punishment for the rape of an engaged woman (Deuteronomy 22:25), incest (Leviticus 20:11-12), homosexuality (Leviticus 20:13) and bestiality (Leviticus 20:15-16). Modern society has become so degenerate that it has come to condone and sometimes even to commend such evils, but God still hates them.
- Deuteronomy 23:1 [stones](#)
- Deuteronomy 23:2 **bastard.** The Hebrew word here possibly refers only to certain types of illegitimate children, particularly those conceived in especially flagrant sins, such as incest or in pagan idolatrous ceremonies. However, note the listing of a ten-generation genealogy of Judah's illegitimate son Phares to David (Ruth 4:18-22).
- Deuteronomy 23:3 **Moabite.** This proscription applied specifically to males. Ruth, for example, was a Moabite woman who married an Israelite man and became a proselyte to his faith (Ruth 1:4, 16).
- Deuteronomy 23:12 **without the camp.** The sanitation practices outlined in Deuteronomy 23:9-14 were much in advance of those of other nations of the time, especially in reference to armies in their encampments. This no doubt contributed in measure to the freedom from disease promised them by the Lord (Exodus 15:26).
- Deuteronomy 23:13 [paddle](#)
- Deuteronomy 23:15 [servant which is escaped](#)
- Deuteronomy 23:18 **price of a dog.** It is evident from the parallel structure of these ordinances that the term "dog" is here used as an equivalent to "sodomite," presumably because of similar behaviors of the two. Since homosexuality is an "abomination" in God's sight (e.g., Leviticus 18:22), it is understandable that Paul should warn Christians to "beware of dogs" (Philippians 3:2) and that, in describing the inhabitants of the New Jerusalem, the Lord Himself says that "without are dogs, and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and whosoever loveth and maketh a lie" (Revelation 22:15).
- Deuteronomy 24:2 **another man's wife.** Although divorce and remarriage were permitted in the Mosaic laws, Christ has reminded us that this is contrary to God's creative will for believers, except under very special circumstances (Matthew 19:3-

9).

- Deuteronomy 24:6 [the upper millstone](#)
- Deuteronomy 25:3 [Forty stripes](#)
- Deuteronomy 25:4 **not muzzle the ox**. Animals should be treated with due consideration and kindness, as God's creatures (note Proverbs 12:10). The Apostle Paul also used this verse to show that every laborer is worthy of his hire, especially those in God's service (1 Corinthians 9:9, 10; 1 Timothy 5:18).
- Deuteronomy 25:5 **her husband's brother**. Deuteronomy 25:5-10 describes the rules applicable to so-called "Levirate marriages"; the word "levirate" is derived from a Latin word meaning "brother-in-law." If the brother either would not or could not fulfill this responsibility, the right and responsibility passed to the nearest kinsman (see Ruth 2:20; 4:1-10).
- Deuteronomy 25:9 [spit in his face](#)
- Deuteronomy 26:2 [first of all the fruit](#)
- Deuteronomy 26:5 **Syrian**. The word translated "Syrian" is actually "Aramaean." Jacob's tribe, which originated in Syria when he was in the employ of Laban (see Genesis 29, 30), did not become the nation of Israel as such until Jacob had first received the name "Israel," and his children became known as "the children of Israel" when they went with him down into Egypt.
- Deuteronomy 26:12 [an end of tithing](#)
- Deuteronomy 26:14 [any unclean use](#)
- Deuteronomy 26:17 [avouched](#)
- Deuteronomy 26:18 [keep all his commandments](#)
- Deuteronomy 27:2 [set thee up great stones](#)
- Deuteronomy 27:12 [upon mount Gerizim](#)
- Deuteronomy 27:15 [answer and say, Amen](#)
- Deuteronomy 27:26 **all the words**. The law is thus considered, even in all of its words, as a unit, no word of which could be broken without breaking the law as a whole. This both confirms its verbal inspiration and its impossible demands. Note the New Testament confirmations in Galatians 3:10; James 2:10. Thus the law in itself cannot save. God's forgiving grace, by the redemptive work of Christ, is required for salvation, and is to be received solely by faith.
- Deuteronomy 28:1 [above all nations](#)
- Deuteronomy 28:25 [all the kingdoms of the earth](#)
- Deuteronomy 28:35 [sore botch](#)
- Deuteronomy 28:37 **a proverb, and a byword**. Here is another prophecy dealing with Israel, remarkably fulfilled over a thousand years later. Not only was it continuously fulfilled during the almost 1900 years when the people of Israel had no homeland, but even with the establishment of the nation of Israel in 1948, Israel continues to be "an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword among all nations." In addition, most of its people worldwide continue to believe in the evolutionary "gods" of nature.
- Deuteronomy 28:49 [a nation against thee](#)
- Deuteronomy 28:53 [of thine own body](#)
- Deuteronomy 28:66 **none assurance of thy life**. During their long exile, the people of Israel would be subject to severe persecution in many nations. This prophecy also has been literally fulfilled, again and again, even into modern times (e.g., the Nazi holocaust), with apparently more yet to come in the last days, during the great tribulation.
- Deuteronomy 28:68 **Egypt again with ships**. This was literally fulfilled when the Romans destroyed the city of Jerusalem in a.d. 70. Thousands of Jews were indeed deported to Egypt in ships as slaves.
- Deuteronomy 29:5 [upon thy foot](#)
- Deuteronomy 29:6 [wine or strong drink](#)
- Deuteronomy 29:23 [the overthrow of Sodom](#)
- Deuteronomy 29:29 **secret things**. The apparently out-of-context insertion of this declaration into God's "covenant" (Deuteronomy 29:1) with the children of Israel was probably to encourage them to "do all the words of this law" in view of God's ability to "reveal" things to come. In any case, it expresses a vital principle. Everything revealed in the Bible is forever certain, and for our understanding and application. On the other hand, we should not be exercised about the "secret things." These will be made known in ages to come, and it is presumptuous for people today to seek hidden information through occult practices or through esoteric and far-fetched Bible interpretations.
- Deuteronomy 30:2 [with all thine heart](#)
- Deuteronomy 30:14
- word is very high. This passage (Deuteronomy 30:12-14) is quoted in Romans 10:6-8. It applies to the great truth of salvation through faith in Christ, rather than through the impossible burden of keeping the whole law. The "word" that brings one into right fellowship with God is not inaccessible in heaven or hell, but is in our own mouths and hearts, namely: "If thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised Him from the dead, thou shalt be saved" (Romans 10:9).
- Deuteronomy 31:6 [strong and of a good courage](#)

- Deuteronomy 31:8 **will not fail thee**. Compare this phrase to Joshua 1:5, 9, and Hebrews 13:5.
- Deuteronomy 31:15 [pillar of a cloud](#)
- Deuteronomy 31:19 [write ye this song](#)
- Deuteronomy 31:24 **in a book**. This is a clear assertion that Moses, not some later combination of "redactors," was the direct author of all the words of the law, including the complete books of Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers and Deuteronomy. Because Genesis was compiled and edited by Moses from the writings of the earlier patriarchs, it is also normally included with the others as one of the books of the law, all now called the Pentateuch. The entire "book" was then placed in the ark of the covenant to be a perpetual witness to the people (Deuteronomy 31:26).
- Deuteronomy 32:4 [He is the Rock without iniquity](#)
- Deuteronomy 32:8 **sons of Adam**. As Moses began his final song, he reminded his people that there had been "many generations" before them. Yet he told them they had been in God's plan from the beginning, even making reference to the primeval father Adam. The different nations had received their inheritance and boundaries after the Flood and after Babel, as recorded in Genesis 10, the Table of Nations. It is noteworthy that there are seventy nations listed in this Table, where it says that "by these [families of the three sons of Noah] were the nations divided in the earth after the flood" (Genesis 10:32). These seventy did not include Israel, for this was before the days of Abraham. Nevertheless, just as there were seventy people in the original nation of Israel as they entered Egypt with Jacob (Genesis 46:27), so God in His prescience had ordained "bounds" for seventy original nations in the world after the Flood. Although the number of Israelites had multiplied by a factor of thirty thousand or more in the four hundred or so years in Egypt, the number "seventy" has been associated with Israel in many ways ever since (seventy elders, seventy in the Sanhedrin, seventy Septuagint translators, seventy weeks of Daniel, seventy years captivity, etc.). The number of nations in the world, on the other hand, has only slightly more than doubled in the four thousand or so years since Babel.
- Deuteronomy 32:10 [waste howling wilderness apple of his eye](#)
- Deuteronomy 32:15 [Jeshurun waxed fat](#)
- Deuteronomy 32:17 [sacrificed unto devils](#)
- Deuteronomy 32:22 [the lowest hell](#)
- Deuteronomy 33:1 [blessed the children of Israel](#)
- Deuteronomy 33:2 **ten thousands of saints**. Evidently there were myriads of holy ones with God on Mount Sinai as His right hand wrote the commandments for Israel on tables of stone. Note also references to angels at the giving of the law in Acts 7:53; Galatians 3:19; and Hebrews 2:2. [went a fiery law](#)
- Deuteronomy 33:8 [of Levi he said](#)
- Deuteronomy 33:17 [ten thousands of Ephraim](#)
- Deuteronomy 33:26 [the God of Jeshurun](#)
- Deuteronomy 34:5 **died there**. Although Moses wrote the book of Deuteronomy as a whole, it is probable that Joshua wrote its closing verses found in Deuteronomy 34:5-12. It is possible, of course, that Moses himself wrote his own epitaph, by divine inspiration, but since no one knew his burial place (Deuteronomy 34:6), it would hardly be likely that he directly gave such a record to Joshua before he died. In some way Satan was also present at the scene (along with the archangel Michael—Jude 9), seeking to claim Moses' body for some unrevealed but certainly nefarious purpose.
- Deuteronomy 34:7 **hundred and twenty years old**. Moses had written that man's normal life span by his day had decreased to 70 or 80 years (Psalm 90:10), yet God allowed him 120 years. At his death he was at least 60 years older than any man in Israel was (Numbers 14:29), except for Caleb and Joshua. Joshua died at age 110 (Joshua 24:29); Caleb outlived him but his age at death is not recorded.

WILLIAM MACDONALD -

- [Outline and Chapter Summaries](#)

REFORMATION STUDY BIBLE

- [Deut 1:1–5](#)
- [Deut 1:1](#)
- [Deut 1:2](#)
- [Deut 1:3](#)
- [Deut 1:4](#)
- [Deut 1:5](#)
- [Deut 1:6–4:40](#)
- [Deut 1:6](#)
- [Deut 1:7](#)

- [Deut 1:8](#)
- [Deut 1:13](#)
- [Deut 1:19](#)
- [Deut 1:26](#)
- [Deut 1:28](#)
- [Deut 1:33](#)
- [Deut 1:37](#)
- [Deut 1:46](#)
- [Deut 2:1](#)
- [Deut 2:4](#)
- [Deut 2:8](#)
- [Deut 2:10–12](#)
- [Deut 2:12](#)
- [Deut 2:14](#)
- [Deut 2:19](#)
- [Deut 2:23](#)
- [Deut 2:25](#)
- [Deut 2:27](#)
- [Deut 2:32](#)
- [Deut 3:1](#)
- [Deut 3:8](#)
- [Deut 3:9](#)
- [Deut 3:11](#)
- [Deut 3:12](#)
- [Deut 3:13](#)
- [Deut 3:14](#)
- [Deut 3:18](#)
- [Deut 3:22](#)
- [Deut 3:23–28](#)
- [Deut 4:2](#)
- [Deut 4:3](#)
- [Deut 4:6](#)
- [Deut 4:9](#)
- [Deut 4:10](#)
- [Deut 4:13](#)
- [Deut 4:15](#)
- [Deut 4:20](#)
- [Deut 4:21](#)
- [Deut 4:24](#)
- [Deut 4:25–29](#)
- [Deut 4:27](#)
- [Deut 4:30](#)
- [Deut 4:31](#)
- [Deut 4:32](#)
- [Deut 4:34](#)
- [Deut 4:37](#)
- [Deut 4:41–43](#)
- [Deut 4:44–11:32](#)
- [Deut 4:45](#)
- [Deut 4:49](#)
- [Deut 5:1](#)
- [Deut 5:3](#)
- [Deut 5:6–21](#)
- [Deut 5:7](#)
- [Deut 5:8](#)
- [Deut 5:10](#)
- [Deut 5:12–15](#)

- [Deut 5:12](#)
- [Deut 5:16](#)
- [Deut 5:22](#)
- [Deut 6:2](#)
- [Deut 6:4](#)
- [Deut 6:5](#)
- [Deut 6:7](#)
- [Deut 6:8](#)
- [Deut 6:10](#)
- [Deut 6:13](#)
- [Deut 6:15](#)
- [Deut 6:16](#)
- [Deut 6:20–24](#)
- [Deut 6:24](#)
- [Deut 7:1](#)
- [Deut 7:2](#)
- [Deut 7:3](#)
- [Deut 7:5](#)
- [Deut 7:8](#)
- [Deut 7:9](#)
- [Deut 7:13](#)
- [Deut 7:15](#)
- [Deut 7:19](#)
- [Deut 7:20](#)
- [Deut 7:21](#)
- [Deut 7:25](#)
- [Deut 8:3](#)
- [Deut 8:4](#)
- [Deut 8:5](#)
- [Deut 8:7–9](#)
- [Deut 8:9](#)
- [Deut 8:19](#)
- [Deut 9:1](#)
- [Deut 9:2](#)
- [Deut 9:4](#)
- [Deut 9:9](#)
- [Deut 9:21](#)
- [Deut 9:22](#)
- [Deut 9:23](#)
- [Deut 10:1–5](#)
- [Deut 10:1](#)
- [Deut 10:4](#)
- [Deut 10:6–9](#)
- [Deut 10:6](#)
- [Deut 10:8](#)
- [Deut 10:11](#)
- [Deut 10:12](#)
- [Deut 10:15](#)
- [Deut 10:16](#)
- [Deut 10:18](#)
- [Deut 10:22](#)
- [Deut 11:2](#)
- [Deut 11:6](#)
- [Deut 11:9](#)
- [Deut 11:10](#)
- [Deut 11:13](#)

- [Deut 11:14](#)
- [Deut 11:19](#)
- [Deut 11:24](#)
- [Deut 11:26](#)
- [Deut 11:29](#)
- [Deut 12–26](#)
- [Deut 12:5](#)
- [Deut 12:7](#)
- [Deut 12:12](#)
- [Deut 12:15](#)
- [Deut 12:21](#)
- [Deut 12:23](#)
- [Deut 12:31](#)
- [Deut 12:32](#)
- [Deut 13](#)
- [Deut 13:1–5](#)
- [Deut 13:6–11](#)
- [Deut 13:6](#)
- [Deut 13:10](#)
- [Deut 13:12–18](#)
- [Deut 14:1](#)
- [Deut 14:3–21](#)
- [Deut 14:11](#)
- [Deut 14:19](#)
- [Deut 14:21](#)
- [Deut 14:22](#)
- [Deut 14:23](#)
- [Deut 14:24](#)
- [Deut 14:28](#)
- [Deut 15:1](#)
- [Deut 15:4](#)
- [Deut 15:12](#)
- [Deut 15:19](#)
- [Deut 15:21](#)
- [Deut 16:1–17](#)
- [Deut 16:1](#)
- [Deut 16:6](#)
- [Deut 16:7](#)
- [Deut 16:9–12](#)
- [Deut 16:13–17](#)
- [Deut 16:18](#)
- [Deut 16:19](#)
- [Deut 16:21](#)
- [Deut 17:1](#)
- [Deut 17:2–7](#)
- [Deut 17:6](#)
- [Deut 17:8](#)
- [Deut 17:14–17](#)
- [Deut 17:18](#)
- [Deut 18:1](#)
- [Deut 18:3](#)
- [Deut 18:9](#)
- [Deut 18:18](#)
- [Deut 18:20–22](#)
- [Deut 19:2](#)
- [Deut 19:4](#)
- [Deut 19:9](#)

- [Deut 19:14](#)
- [Deut 19:15–21](#)
- [Deut 19:15](#)
- [Deut 19:20](#)
- [Deut 19:21](#)
- [Deut 20:1](#)
- [Deut 20:10](#)
- [Deut 20:17](#)
- [Deut 20:19](#)
- [Deut 21:1](#)
- [Deut 21:11](#)
- [Deut 21:15](#)
- [Deut 21:18](#)
- [Deut 21:22](#)
- [Deut 22:1](#)
- [Deut 22:4](#)
- [Deut 22:5](#)
- [Deut 22:8](#)
- [Deut 22:9–11](#)
- [Deut 22:10](#)
- [Deut 22:11](#)
- [Deut 22:12](#)
- [Deut 22:14–21](#)
- [Deut 22:22–29](#)
- [Deut 22:30](#)
- [Deut 23:1](#)
- [Deut 23:3](#)
- [Deut 23:4](#)
- [Deut 23:9–14](#)
- [Deut 23:15](#)
- [Deut 23:17](#)
- [Deut 23:19](#)
- [Deut 23:21](#)
- [Deut 24:1–4](#)
- [Deut 24:1](#)
- [Deut 24:5](#)
- [Deut 24:6](#)
- [Deut 24:7](#)
- [Deut 24:8](#)
- [Deut 24:14](#)
- [Deut 24:16](#)
- [Deut 24:19](#)
- [Deut 25:3](#)
- [Deut 25:4](#)
- [Deut 25:5](#)
- [Deut 25:13](#)
- [Deut 25:17–19](#)
- [Deut 26:2](#)
- [Deut 26:5](#)
- [Deut 26:12](#)
- [Deut 26:13](#)
- [Deut 26:15](#)
- [Deut 26:16–19](#)
- [Deut 27–30](#)
- [Deut 27:1](#)
- [Deut 27:2](#)

- [Deut 27:5](#)
- [Deut 27:12](#)
- [Deut 27:15–26](#)
- [Deut 27:15](#)
- [Deut 27:16](#)
- [Deut 27:17](#)
- [Deut 27:18](#)
- [Deut 27:19](#)
- [Deut 27:20](#)
- [Deut 27:21](#)
- [Deut 27:22](#)
- [Deut 27:23](#)
- [Deut 27:24–25](#)
- [Deut 27:26](#)
- [Deut 28](#)
- [Deut 28:4](#)
- [Deut 28:5](#)
- [Deut 28:6](#)
- [Deut 28:10](#)
- [Deut 28:11](#)
- [Deut 28:12](#)
- [Deut 28:16–19](#)
- [Deut 28:23](#)
- [Deut 28:25](#)
- [Deut 28:27](#)
- [Deut 28:35](#)
- [Deut 28:36–37](#)
- [Deut 28:36](#)
- [Deut 28:44](#)
- [Deut 28:49](#)
- [Deut 28:53](#)
- [Deut 28:58](#)
- [Deut 28:61](#)
- [Deut 28:64](#)
- [Deut 28:68](#)
- [Deut 29:1](#)
- [Deut 29:2](#)
- [Deut 29:4](#)
- [Deut 29:5](#)
- [Deut 29:12](#)
- [Deut 29:19](#)
- [Deut 29:21](#)
- [Deut 29:23](#)
- [Deut 29:29](#)
- [Deut 30:1–10](#)
- [Deut 30:2](#)
- [Deut 30:4–5](#)
- [Deut 30:6](#)
- [Deut 30:7](#)
- [Deut 30:10](#)
- [Deut 30:11–14](#)
- [Deut 30:15](#)
- [Deut 30:19](#)
- [Deut 31–34](#)
- [Deut 31:1](#)
- [Deut 31:2](#)
- [Deut 31:3](#)

- [Deut 31:6](#)
- [Deut 31:7](#)
- [Deut 31:9](#)
- [Deut 31:10–13](#)
- [Deut 31:14](#)
- [Deut 31:19](#)
- [Deut 32:1](#)
- [Deut 32:3](#)
- [Deut 32:4](#)
- [Deut 32:5](#)
- [Deut 32:8](#)
- [Deut 32:10](#)
- [Deut 32:11](#)
- [Deut 32:14](#)
- [Deut 32:15](#)
- [Deut 32:17](#)
- [Deut 32:21](#)
- [Deut 32:22](#)
- [Deut 32:27](#)
- [Deut 32:30](#)
- [Deut 32:32](#)
- [Deut 32:35](#)
- [Deut 32:36](#)
- [Deut 32:39](#)
- [Deut 32:43](#)
- [Deut 32:47](#)
- [Deut 32:49](#)
- [Deut 33](#)
- [Deut 33:1](#)
- [Deut 33:2](#)
- [Deut 33:5](#)
- [Deut 33:6](#)
- [Deut 33:7](#)
- [Deut 33:8](#)
- [Deut 33:16](#)
- [Deut 33:17](#)
- [Deut 33:22](#)
- [Deut 33:24](#)
- [Deut 33:26–29](#)
- [Deut 33:26](#)
- [Deut 34](#)
- [Deut 34:1](#)
- [Deut 34:7](#)
- [Deut 34:8](#)
- [Deut 34:9](#)
- [Deut 34:10–12](#)
- [Deut 34:10](#)
- [Deut 34:11](#)

DEUTERONOMY RESOURCES

GENERAL RESOURCES

ART WORK (IMAGES)

- [Moses on Mt Nebo Dt 34:1-12, Moses pleads with Israel - Dt 6:1-15](#)

- [Deuteronomy - Google Search](#)
- [BLB Image Gallery -- 19 Images from Deuteronomy](#)
- [Clipart Images - 1](#)
- [Clipart Images - 2](#)
- [Old Testament Time Line \(Part 1 of 2\)](#)

CYRIL BARBER - [The Minister's Library - Volume 2](#), [The Minister's Library - Volume 3](#)

- Benjamin, Don C. [Deuteronomy and City Life: A Form-Criticism of Texts with the Word City \('ir\) in Deuteronomy 4:41-26:19](#). Lanham, Md.: University Press of America, 1983. Questions contemporary histories and theologies of ancient Israel that stress the complete nonurban character of the Israelites. Provides some startling and insightful sidelights on this period of Israel's history.
- Brown, Raymond. The Message of Deuteronomy. The Bible Speaks Today. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1993. Covers Moses' addresses to the people of Israel. Deals with the essential truths in a most acceptable manner. Explains the relevance of this material to the present time. Carefully presented. Not as verbose or technical as some other commentaries. Should be in every expository preacher's library
- Carmichael, Calum M. [The Laws of Deuteronomy. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press](#) 1974. †A scholarly study showing that the book of Deuteronomy is a carefully constructed, coherent treatise, written with a definite purpose in mind.
- Craigie, Peter Campbell. [The Book of Deuteronomy. New International Commentary on the Old Testament](#) (BORROW) Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1976. A learned and comprehensive treatment. Craigie shows that he is abreast of the latest trends in literary critical scholarship, yet defends the integrity of the Mosaic writings with discretion and skill. His comments on the text are illuminating, and he enriches his exposition with important historical information and a judicious use of archaeological data.
- Cumming, John. [Sabbath Morning Readings on the Old Testament: Book of Deuteronomy](#). Minneapolis: Klock & Klock Christian Publishers, 1981. First published in 1856, these expository messages ably unfold the theme and purpose of Moses' last discourses. Of special value due to the fact that there are so few homiletic studies of Deuteronomy.
- Erdman, Charles Rosenbury. [The Book of Deuteronomy: An Exposition](#) (BORROW). Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1982. A clear exposition of the love of God. Excellent for laypeople.
- Mackintosh, Charles Henry. Genesis to Deuteronomy: Notes on the Pentateuch. Neptune, N.J.: Loizeaux Brothers, 1974. Contains all of CHM's Notes in one handy volume. Originally published between 1880-1882
- Payne, David F. [Deuteronomy. Daily Study Bible. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1985](#) (BORROW). Defends the Mosaic authorship of this book and provides a concise, theologically astute commentary on the text. More conservative than some other works in this series. Leans in favor of accepting the Mosaic authorship. Condenses a remarkable wealth of information into a concise, practical commentary. A handy volume.
- Ridderbos, Jan. [Deuteronomy. Bible Students' Commentary](#). (BORROW) Translated by E. M. Van der Maas. Grand Rapids: Zondervan Publishing House, Regency Reference Library, 1984. An admirable, generally conservative commentary that was first published in Dutch in 1950- 1951. The writer's treatment of critical problems is judicious without being tedious. His comments on the text are worthy of serious consideration.
- Schultz, Samuel J. [Deuteronomy: The Gospel of Love. Everyman's Bible Commentary](#). (BORROW) Chicago: Moody Press, 1971. A simple, thought-provoking exposition.
- _____, The Gospel of Moses. New York: Harper & Row, 1974. This intriguing study of Deuteronomy appropriately emphasizes the need to respond to the love of God with a corresponding love for Him. Schultz shows that the concept of loving God "with all your heart . . . and your neighbor as yourself" is not a NT teaching, but has its roots deeply imbedded in the OT. He provides an excellent treatment of a much misunderstood theme.
- Thompson, John Arthur. [Deuteronomy. Tyndale Old Testament Commentaries](#). (another source) (BORROW) Downers Grove, Ill.: InterVarsity Press, 1975. This work provides all that a Bible student could wish for, and in a handy format. Comparable to the best works ever produced on Deuteronomy.
- Weinfeld, Moshe. [Deuteronomy 1--11](#). (BORROW) Anchor Bible. New York: Doubleday and Company, 1991. Set in bold, clear type, this volume is easy to read and publisher and author are to be commended for the handsome layout and overall appearance of the book. Weinfeld is one of the leading exponents of Deuteronomistic history, and readers should expect this to color his exegesis as well as his exposition. The archaeological and cultural, historical and geographical notes are of the utmost value; and throughout one becomes aware of the author's careful work. Contains relatively little data for the preacher, but is a must for the scholar.

BEST COMMENTARIES - from James Rosscup's excellent resource [Commentaries for Biblical Expositors](#)

- Christensen, D. L. [Deuteronomy 1:1--21:9 - Volume 1 \(Word Biblical Commentary\)](#). (Volume 2 - Deut 21:10-34:12)

(BOTH CAN BE BORROWED) Dallas: Word Books, 2001.

This detailed liberal work (458 large pp.) has lists of scholarly specialist writings on each section, and sometimes ponderous comments on verses. It is geared to be mostly of use to OT experts and some more advanced students. For much pastoral benefit, it appears so focused on issues some scholars may be curious about that it will not be of steady profit to others. Help is available on many verses, and on other verses the author offers comments that seem limited in their real help, for example on boiling a kid, where much has been written that finds no mention (14:21).

- **Craigie, Peter C.** [The Book of Deuteronomy. New International Commentary on the Old Testament](#) (BORROW) **Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1976. 424 pp.**

Scholarly study of the text, based on analysis of the Hebrew and cognate languages, written in an attitude of faith and aimed at a broad (but serious) audience. Craigie notes and capitalizes on the book's similarity in structure to second-millennium ancient Near East vassal treaties, and holds the authorship to be Mosaic, finished by Joshua. Includes an 86-page introductory section, with a nine-page section on the theology of the book. Craigie, Associate Professor of Religious Studies at the University of Calgary, is inclined toward a Mosaic date or shortly after, agreeing with M. Kline. He usually shows good awareness of views and recent books and articles (cf. his select bibliography, pp. 69–72). He even furnishes in Appendix III a "Concordance of Principal Qumran Manuscripts Relating to Deuteronomy" (pp. 84–86). The comments verse by verse are quite good, but sometimes lacking in detail on views and arguments (e.g. on 18:15, the conviction that the passage is "prophetic in foreshadowing another Prophet ... namely, Jesus" (p. 39), but with little discussion).—Dan Phillips

- **Deere, Jack S.** [Deuteronomy" in The Bible Knowledge Commentary - Old Testament](#), (BORROW) ed. John F. Walvoord and Roy B. Zuck. **Wheaton: Victor Books, 1983, pp. 259–324.**

Conservative work showing expertise in scholarly literature and handling of Hebrew exegesis, history, customs, etc. Deere provides help on synopses of sections and also the verse by verse explanation an expositor needs.

- **Harrison, R. K.** ["Deuteronomy," New Bible Commentary Revised](#), (BORROW) ed. D. Guthrie et al. **Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1970, pp. 201–29.**

This is a very good evangelical work by a skilled Old Testament scholar. He favors Mosaic authorship, but thinks Chapters 32–34 were added shortly after Moses' death, partly by Joshua (Moses' death) and partly by Eleazer (p. 203). Restricted by space, Harrison offers a helpful, concise commentary that contributes on most verses and problems.

- **Hillers, Delbert R.** [Covenant: The History of a Biblical Idea](#) (BORROW) **Baltimore: Johns Hopkins, 1969.**

This 188-pp. book is useful as an introductory survey of the covenant idea in the Old Testament and extra-biblical literature. Deuteronomy is dated late, whereas Kline (Treaty of the Great King) sees it as early.—Dan Phillips

- **Kline, Meredith.** **By Oath Consigned. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1968.**

This is a kind of sequel to the idea of a covenant in Treaty of the Great King (1963). Kline believes there is a treaty idea all through the Bible with the ordeal or self-malediction occurring with the forming or the renewing of a covenant. He develops circumcision (Old Testament) and baptism (New Testament) as ordeal rituals. Circumcision pointed on to Christ's death, a cutting off of God Himself in Christ, as he sees it.—Dan Phillips.

- **Kline, Meredith.** [Treaty of the Great King](#) (BORROW) **Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1963.**

A competent scholar wrote this book which most reviews hailed as an epochal work. Also see Kline's commentary on Deuteronomy in The Wycliffe Bible Commentary (Moody Press, 1962). The author investigates the relevance of recently discovered treaties of great kings to understanding the nature of the Decalogue and the covenant in Deuteronomy. He wrestles with the statements of higher criticism. It is

conservative.

- Knight, George A. A. [The Song of Moses: A Theological Quarry](#). (BORROW) Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1995.

Here are 156 pp. arguing that Deuteronomy 32:1–43, originated in Moses' day and composed by Solomon's scribes, is much used in other OT and NT Scripture. Knight furnishes detail verse by verse, usually good, and at times not agreeing with conservative opinion. In a postscript, he discusses main themes in the passage such as God's nature and fidelity to His covenant people.

- Mayes, A. D. H. [Deuteronomy \(New Century Bible Commentary\)](#). (BORROW) Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1981. 416 pp.

This is by a lecturer in Hebrew and Semitics, University of Dublin. He is liberal, and his work is highly regarded by many. His exegesis is thorough and he has much excellent data on word meaning, background, etc., plus a good bibliography (pp. 9–23) and a lengthy introduction with a 3-page outline (27–108). As many he is persuaded that Deuteronomy is part of a larger deuteronomistic history of Israel running through 2 Kings, a history finalized during the exile. He theorizes that particular verses were written later, according to his opinion. He feels Levites of the Jerusalem temple (p. 107) give the distilled teaching, so the historical background is there, not in the wilderness (81–82). Still, much of the verse by verse commentary has basic, explanatory material which conservative users with discernment can fit where it belongs into the time of Moses and not in exilic days with Mayes. Mayes sees in 18:15 nothing of messianic connection, and has no reference to the New Testament use of it.

- McCarthy, Dennis J. [Old Testament Covenant: A Survey of Current Opinions](#). (BORROW) Richmond, VA: John Knox Press, 1972. 108 pp.

This little book (89 pp. plus a 19-pp. bibliography) gives a good survey of views and developments among scholars in this field up to the time of writing (cf. good review by Walter C. Kaiser, Jr., JETS, XV, Fall, 1962, 241–42).

- McConville, J. G. [Deuteronomy \(Apollos Old Testament Commentary\)](#). Downers Grove, IL: IVP. 2002.

This and the work by E. Lucas (Dan.) are the first works in this new production, issued late in 2002. The series is plugged as "evangelical" (cf. back inside cover flap), but readers will differ on what kind of "evangelical" this is, given the theories of composition as on Deut., and several claims in the Daniel work (cf. Lucas, Dan.). McConville's 544-pp. writing shows much learning on grammar, word meaning, customs, ancient texts that may shed light, and interaction with critical theory. His work at times seems far more complex than the billing of the Apollos effort to be particularly relevant for preaching help. It appears to be in a different world of issues that some scholars debate, and many may choke on it and turn to works that offer simpler help. The commentary often casts much brief light on verses. Some examples are: returning a stray animal (22:4), a woman not wearing men's garb (22:5), protecting a mother bird (22:6–7), or giving sanctuary to a refugee slave (23:15–16). In some texts such as 24:1–4 (divorce), the writer could but does not offer help on how details may relate to NT divorce issues preachers need to discuss (Matt. 19:9, etc.). Scholars and more thoroughly studious and patient pastors and maturely scholarly students can draw good help; they will agree or disagree with many of the details, but will see many main, possible turns of thought.

- Merrill, Eugene H. [Deuteronomy \(New American Commentary\)](#). Nashville: Broadman & Holman, 1994.

An OT specialist from evangelical Dallas Theological Seminary offers a very good 477-pp. effort. He takes Moses as writer based on OT and NT data as well as pre-critical Jewish and Christian belief. The exodus, he holds, was in 1447/46 B. C. He argues versus a source critical placement of Deuteronomy as a literary composition in the seventh century B. C. (32–37). Comments usually are lucid and to the point without being too brief, gathering pertinent factors. Notable verses draw more comment (6:4–5, 5 pp.). On some texts, as boiling a kid (14:21), discussion falls far short of what would be substantial on views. A similar lack occurs in the verse forbidding transvestism (22:5), whereas leaving a mother bird seems to be explained reasonably in 22:6. Footnotes reflect wide awareness on many points. The work is quite beneficial.

- Miller, Patrick D. [Deuteronomy \(Interpretation series\)](#). (BORROW) Louisville: John Knox Press, 1990. 253 pp. (BORROW his

This is a sweeping exposition with essays on structure, motifs and sections in the book and not a verse by verse discussion. Miller, Professor of Old Testament Theology at Princeton Theological Seminary, follows the line of many in thinking final redaction took place during Josiah's career. However, here he does not devote much time to this but has many helpful perceptions on the meaning of the text we have. His well-organized work aims to help teachers, preachers and students by commenting on the RSV translation. Synopses at the outset of chapters orientate readers to the setting and how the section of Deuteronomy fits in the book and what the structure of this unit is, in Miller's opinion. At times Miller serves up such arbitrary ideas as: "It is highly unlikely that we have here an accurate historical report of words and actions by Moses on the plains of Moab" (p. 25). However, the book draws spiritual life lessons which are quite worthwhile (cf. chs. 3–4, for example). It just will not set well with conservatives to be told that the concern for possession of the land in Deuteronomy is because the book was done centuries later than the wilderness era when Israel was in danger of being uprooted from the land (44). Even then, Miller has many helpful things summarized about the land (44–52).

- Ridderbos, Jan. [Deuteronomy. Bible Students' Commentary](#). (BORROW) (Bible Students Commentary). Grand Rapids: Zondervan, 1984. 318 pp.

This work is frequently quite helpful, sometimes valuable in dealing with verses in a concise, competent, direct exegesis based on obvious wide knowledge. Ridderbos is conservative, discussing but finding Wellhausenian theory as to authorship and unity invalid; he argues that Moses was the author, with a few sections or parts by editorial work after Moses "under God's special providence" (p. 22). On many matters the commentary is satisfactory, getting at vital things fully enough for many teachers, preachers and diligent laypeople.

- Schneider, Bernard N. **Deuteronomy: A Favored Book of Jesus**. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1970. 163 pp.

This is an attempt to show the close tie between Jesus' teachings and Deuteronomy (a book quoted or alluded to ca. 90 times in the New Testament). Schneider says the emphasis in Deuteronomy is on God's love for His people. Moses poured out his heart telling the people of Israel the message of love God had given (p. 11). A reader looking not for a detailed commentary but for a book setting forth section by section the vital spiritual truths of Deuteronomy that are relevant today as in Moses' day will find many stimulating things here.

- Schultz, Samuel J. Schultz, Samuel J. [Deuteronomy: The Gospel of Love. Everyman's Bible Commentary](#). (BORROW) Chicago: Moody Press, 1971.

This is in The Everyman's Bible Commentary series. It provides a good, brief explanation with a clear outline. Like Schneider, Schultz shows that God's love is the heart of this book by Moses the lawgiver.

- Thompson, J. A. [Deuteronomy. Tyndale Old Testament Commentaries](#). (another source) (BORROW) Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1974.

A helpful verse by verse work abreast of recent scholarship on many of the issues in Deuteronomy for the more serious reader. Thompson believes that the book is not authored by Moses, yet much of it goes back to the time of Moses. But "the present Deuteronomy represents the end-point of subsequent revisions both in language and in form," and is derived from "the re-application of the great principles of the covenant at Sinai to the changing conditions of a new age, be it that of Samuel, or Solomon, or Hezekiah, or Josiah" (pp. 46–47). The material is mostly from Moses' day and Israel's situation then. But it has been retouched to serve the needs of later generations in Israel. Cf. an evangelical evaluation of Thompson's concessions to critical scholarship along this line in Meredith G. Kline, review, Westminster Theological Journal, 39 (Fall, 1976), 168–70. Deuteronomy, to Thompson, shares in the pattern of the ancient form of a Near Eastern treaty (covenant). He does not interpret some things literally, e.g. the 40 days of Moses receiving the law could mean an indefinite time (p. 140). Though some conclusions run against the grain for one who holds to inerrancy, Thompson in general says things consistent with a rather high view of the Bible, and evinces a scholarship of depth and breadth.

- von Rad, Gerhard. **Deuteronomy, A Commentary**. (Old Testament Library). Philadelphia: Westminster, 1966.

Well-regarded in much of the scholarly community, though among conservatives of occasional help only to more advanced students. The author holds to a complicated history of different compositions and, like many, subjectively picks and chooses as he will. Priestly and Levitical composers centuries after the wilderness period sought “to make the old cultic and legal traditions relevant for their time” (p. 23). These men fictionalized the idea that the sermons were spoken to Israel in Moab (28) when in actuality, as von Rad recasts things, they were directed to Israel’s needs centuries later. One can sift out much good explanation of what certain details mean, but he is often met by an intermeshing of theory about which parts are from the early days and which from the exile. The commentary is not verse by verse; it broadly gathers sometimes many verses into a paragraph or two, and often with more comment on von Rad’s personal construction of things than on the canonical text. He deals only glancingly with the messianic possibility of 18:15, and without referring to the New Testament text. Quite frankly, despite the stature of von Rad to many, this work does not adequately enough get down to the straight-forward business of explaining passages in a way conservatives will regard as probable from the evidence, at least not often enough.

- **Weinfeld, Moshe.** [Deuteronomy 1--11](#). (BORROW) (Anchor Bible). NY: Doubleday, 1991. 458 pp. 1st of 2 volumes.

Serious, skilled students will find much help here on the details of text, meaning of words and phrases, history, etc., as well as bibliography. The introduction brings together much thought on literary, critical, legal, historical and theological matters. The list of journal articles runs nearly 36 pages. Much of the material is assigned to centuries later than Moses (p. 13). Many readers will feel that his reasons are arbitrary, yet may appreciate seeing how such a case may be built. While much benefit can be laboriously gleaned from individual verse notes, some will wish there could be better synthesizing orientation before the plunge into the many details. It is not easy to keep the book’s movement in view due to the fragmented nature of the minute aspects, and so the work seems primarily of help to the very patient, advanced user. Often, Weinfeld furnishes very worthwhile comments on problems, such as whether to take as literal or figurative the binding of the words on the hand and on the forehead (6:8; pp. 341–42).

- **Wright, Christopher.** *Deuteronomy (New International Biblical Commentary)*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson Publishers, 1996.

The author holds to the integrity of the Mosaic era as distinct from a seventh century B. C. setting (8). Verse by verse comments and added notes on details after each section are usually adequate, at least on many of the main issues. But on some verses what is offered is too general, and Wright could have supplied more help (cf. an example on 22:5, regarding transvestism and issues today).

- **Rosscup also ranks the commentaries by type (exegetical, expositional, devotional)**

Deuteronomy - Detailed Exegetical

1. P. Craigie
2. E. Merrill
3. J. A. Thompson
4. C. Wright
5. S. Driver (Lib)
6. J. Ridderbos

Deuteronomy - Expositional Survey

1. R. K. Harrison
2. J. S. Deere

Deuteronomy - Devotional Flavor

1. S. Schultz

- [Deuteronomy - Maps Related to Deuteronomy](#) // [Exodus Map](#)

BELIEVER'S MAGAZINE

- [Deuteronomy - Nice chart](#)

KENNETH BOA

- [Deuteronomy - 51 minute Mp3 Overview](#)

MARTYN BARROW

- [Tabernacle Schematic](#)

CHARLES CLOUGH

- [The Prophetic Promise of the Land in the Land Covenant of Deuteronomy](#)

DAVID COLBURN

- [Deuteronomy 1 – 16 \(Preparation for the Promised Land\)](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17 – 34 and Psalm 91](#)

Explanation - This is a chronological 52 week study of the Old Testament. The text is grouped into seven daily sections, making it useful for a week-long study beginning on Sunday and continuing through the week. ([The Old Testament \(Chronological, 52 week\)](#))

FRANK DECANIO

- [Analysis and Synthesis of the Book of Deuteronomy](#)

MARK DEVER

- ["WHAT'S PAST IS PROLOGUE." - THE MESSAGE OF DEUTERONOMY - 73 minute Mp3](#)

ARNOLD FRUCHTENBAUM

- [The Prophetic Promise of the Land of Israel in the Abrahamic Covenant](#)
- [Israel's Right to the Promised Land](#)
- [Premillennialism in the Old Testament](#)

CHARLES E. FULLER

- [Tabernacle - Tabernacle in the Wilderness](#)

GOSPEL COALITION

- [The Gospel Coalition - Mp3's on Deuteronomy](#)

GOTQUESTIONS

- [Book of Deuteronomy - Bible Survey](#)
- [What is the Torah?](#)
- [What is the JEDP Theory?](#)
- [How did Moses write Deuteronomy if it records his death?](#)
- [Questions about Deuteronomy](#)
- [What should Christians learn from the Mosaic Law?](#)
- [What is the difference between laws, commands, commandments, decrees, and statutes?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1:7, 19-20 Who were the Amorites?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1:30 What does it mean that God will fight our battles \(Exodus 14:14\)?](#)

- [Deuteronomy 2 Who were the Anakim / Anakites?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3:3-7 Who was Og king of Bashan?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:24 What does it mean that God is a consuming fire?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:40 Did God give Israel the Promised Land for all time?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:6-21 What is the true meaning of the second commandment?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4 What does it mean that the LORD is one?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4 What is the Shema?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4–8 Are family devotions important?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 What are phylacteries?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:8-9 How could the laws of God be written on doorframes, gates, and foreheads?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7 What does the Bible say about the hornet?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:2-5, 9:18, 25 What is the significance of '40 days' in the Bible?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:3 How do the elements of the Passover Seder point to Christ?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:6 What is the Feast of Tabernacles / Booths / Sukkot?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:9–10 What is the Feast of Weeks?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:16-19 What does the Bible say about bribery / giving or receiving a bribe?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17 What can we learn from the laws that God gave for the kings of Israel?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17:2-5 What does the Bible say about stoning?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:1-2 How was God Himself the inheritance of the Levites?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:9-14 What are familiar spirits?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20:16-18 Why did God command the extermination / genocide of the Canaanites, women and children included?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21:18–21 Does the Bible really say that parents should have their rebellious children stoned?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21:22-23 Why is there a curse associated with hanging on a tree?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22:9–11 What was the significance of the commands against mixing different things in Deuteronomy 22:9–11?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22: What does the Bible say about rape?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22:28-29 Does Deuteronomy 22:28-29 command a rape victim to marry her rapist?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23:19 What does the Bible say about lending money?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24 What does Deuteronomy 24 teach about divorce?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25:5-6 What is a levirate marriage?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27:15-26 What should we learn from the tribe of Asher?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27:19 What does the Bible mean when it refers to something as a perversion?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29 What is the Palestinian Covenant?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28 What are the blessings God promised Israel for obedience?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28 What are the curses God promised Israel for disobedience?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:18, Hebrews 12:15 What is a root of bitterness?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:1-6 Will all Israel be saved in the end times?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:20 Why was Israel called the land of milk and honey?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:4 Why does God allow evil?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:16-17 How are idols connected to demons?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:1–43 What is the Song of Moses?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34:7 Why are the circumstances of the death of Moses so mysterious?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34:8 What did the Israelites do during a mourning period?](#)

GREG HERRICK

- [Regal-Messianic Hope in Deuteronomy, 1, 2 Samuel, and 1, 2 Kings](#)

A M HODGKIN

- [Christ in Deuteronomy](#)

F B HOLE

- [A Brief Introduction to Deuteronomy](#)

WILLIAM LUCK

- [Position Statement on the Use of the Old Testament Law by Christians](#)
- [The Pervasive Influence of the Ten Commandments Commentary](#)
- [On the Logic of the Stipulations in Deuteronomy 23-24 Commentary](#)

DAVID MALICK

- [An Introduction to Deuteronomy](#)
- [An Argument of the Book of Deuteronomy](#)
- [Selected Bibliography on Deuteronomy Commentary](#)

MAPS - Studylight - excellent maps

- [Events during the Sojourn at Kadesh-Barnea](#)
- [Journey of the Spies](#)
- [The Journey from Kadesh-Barnea to the Plains of Moab](#)

J VERNON MCGEE

- [Deuteronomy Notes and Outline - Pdf \(Audio Message\)](#)

EUGENE MERRILL

- [Deuteronomy, theology - Baker's Evangelical Dictionary of Biblical Theology](#)

G CAMPBELL MORGAN

- [The Message of Deuteronomy](#)

MIDDLETOWN BIBLE

- [Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy](#)

WILLIAM NEWELL

- [Old Testament Studies- Deuteronomy - 23 pages](#) - practical, devotional
- [Old Testament Studies- Review of the Pentateuch](#)

WILLIAM ORR

- [Keys to Deuteronomy](#)

MEYER PEARLMAN

- [Survey of Deuteronomy](#)

WIL POUNDS

- [Introduction to Deuteronomy - God's Book of Remembrance](#)

AREND REMMERS

- [The Book of Deuteronomy \(Overview of the Books of the Old Testament\)](#)

JAMES E. ROSSCUP

- [OT Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: 1987-92](#)

THEMATIC BIBLE - Dictionary of Bible Themes - click to go to next verse

Notice the related maps in the left column - these are keyed to the verse you are studying

- [Deuteronomy 1:1](#) - Interesting resource

JAMES VAN DINE

- [Analysis of Deuteronomy](#)

VARIOUS

- Deuteronomy Devotionals - O Chambers, Our Daily Bread, F B Meyer

DEUTERONOMY RESOURCES SERMONS

TONY ABRAM

- [Deuteronomy 14:26-29 Five Blessings From Deuteronomy!](#)

CHRIS BENFIELD

- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 The LORD our God is one LORD](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7:1-8 Getting Ready for Canaan \(Part 1\)](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7:1-8 Getting Ready for Canaan \(Part 2\)](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7:1-8 Getting Ready for Canaan \(Part 3\)](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:1-17 A Heart of Thanksgiving](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:29 The Secret Things of the LORD](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:19-21 The Dangers in Abundance](#)

W A CRISWELL

- [Deuteronomy 3:27 Preparing for Pisgah](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:29 The Condition of Financial Prosperity](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-7 Address at Temple Shalom](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11:10-12 Facing the Future with God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:21-22 Sure Word of God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:21-22 The Sure Word of God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:19 Revival or Revolution](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:12 Dr Truett and God's Call to America](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:7-11 Stirring the Eagle's Nest](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:25-29 I Feel No Security, What Shall I Do](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34:1-4 Report on Israel](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34:1-8 Death of Moses](#)

BOB DEFFINBAUGH

- [Israel's Covenant Renewal \(Deuteronomy\) Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:1-7 The Nearness of God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:1-22 False Prophets, Part II](#)

DAN DUNCAN

- [Deuteronomy - 28 Mp3 Sermons](#)

BRIAN EDWARDS

- [The Christian Use of the Old Testament Law](#)

EXPOSITORY DICTIONARY OF TEXTS

- [Introduction](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34](#)

GENE GETZ - short videos that emphasize the principles of each section

- Deuteronomy; Principle #1; Deut. 1:1-5; Our Future Generation: Pastors and parents should be faithful in teaching each new generation God's will for their lives. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #2; Deut. 1:9-18; Qualified Assistants: As a church grows numerically, primary leaders should maintain their pastoral priorities by appointing qualified men and women to assist them. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #3; Deut. 1:19-33; Maintaining a Clear Focus: To overcome discouragement and distorted thinking, we must remember God's faithfulness in the past and His promises for the future. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #4; Deut. 1:34-46; Authentic Repentance: When we have disobeyed God and suffered the consequences, we are to confess our sins and then rely on God's strength to enable us to live in His will. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #5; Deut. 3:21-29; Accepting Life's Realities: We are to accept the irreversible consequences of sin, but at the same time, we are to rejoice in God's forgiveness and present blessings. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #6; Deut. 4:1-14; God's Revealed Truth: We are to accept, believe, and obey the inspired Word of God. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #7; Deut. 4:25-31; Our Compassionate God: When we sin and alienate ourselves from God, we must remember that He is patiently waiting for us to return to fellowship with Him. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #8; Deut. 4:32-40; Walking Worthy: In view of God's love and grace, we should walk worthy of our great calling in Christ. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #9; Deut. 5:1-21; The Ten Commandments: As New Testament believers, we are to devote ourselves to keeping God's commandments and teaching them to our children. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #10; Deut. 5:22-33; Godly Fear: We should always maintain a proper view of God's awesome holiness. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #11; Deut. 6:1-9; Teachable Moments: We are to use the natural opportunities in our daily routines and relationships to maximize learning experiences with our children. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #12; Deut. 6:10-25; Proud Behavior: We are always to remember that God is the divine Source of our material blessings. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #13; Deut. 7:1-26; Reflecting God's Holiness: As born again believers indwelt by the Holy Spirit, we are to eliminate all forms of idolatry and be transforming influences in the world. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #14; Deut. 8:1-20; Wilderness Experiences: We are to view difficult experiences in our lives as opportunities to grow and mature in our faith. [Video](#)

- Deuteronomy; Principle #15; Deut. 9:1-6; God's Mercy and Grace: No matter how many good works we do, we must always remember that our salvation is a free gift and not something we have earned. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #16; Deut. 10:12-16; The New Birth: To receive eternal salvation, we must have a change of heart. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #17; Deut. 10:17-11:32; Love and Obedience: To love God sincerely and fully, we must obey what He commands. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #18; Deut. 12:1-14; Personal and Corporate Worship: Though we can enter God's presence at any moment because of our faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, we are also to meet together regularly for mutual encouragement and corporate worship. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #19; Deut. 13:1-5; Victory in Christ: Even though God may allow Satan to test our love for Him, we can be victorious over evil. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #20; Deut. 13:6-11; Negative Family Influences: We must not allow close family members and friends to lead us away from God. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #21; Deut. 15:1-11; Grace and Generosity: As followers of Jesus Christ, we are to be generous to people who face economic crises beyond their control. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #22; Deut. 18:1-8; Caring for Spiritual Leaders: Every local church should provide ample material support for those spiritual leaders who devote significant amounts of time serving as spiritual shepherds. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #23; Deut. 18:9-14; Occult Activity: Even though we may live in a culture that de-emphasizes occult activity, we must take seriously the reality that demonic and evil forces exist. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #24; Deut. 18:15-22; Testing Prophetic Messages: When someone claims to have a prophetic message from God, we are to use the Scriptures to evaluate the authenticity of this message. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #25; Deut. 19:15-21; Maintaining Justice: We must thoroughly investigate any accusation of wrongdoing against a member of the body of Jesus Christ. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #26; Deut. 24:1-4; Marriage and Divorce: When determining God's will regarding marriage relationships, we are to follow the teachings in the New Testament. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #27; Deut. 26:16-19; God's Expectations Today: As new covenant believers, we should devote ourselves to obeying God's will as revealed in the New Testament. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #28; Deut. 27:1-8; God's Inscribed Word: To live in God's will, we are to study and review the Scriptures. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #29; Deut. 28:1-15; Blessings and Curses: We must differentiate between what God has promised to Israel as a nation and what He has promised to the church. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #30; Deut. 29:16-30:10; God's Focus on Israel: To have a correct view of prophecy, we must understand God's unconditional covenant with the nation Israel. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #31; Deut. 31:1-8; Security in Christ: If we have sincerely put our faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, we are to be confident that God will never forsake us. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #32; Deut. 31:9-29; Being Faithful: Even though more and more people will turn away from God as we approach the second coming of the Lord Jesus Christ, we are to be faithful knowing we can make a difference in this world. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #33; Deut. 31:30-33:29; God's Compassionate Heart: Even though we fall as believers, if we repent and turn from our sins, He will restore us and have intimate fellowship with us. [Video](#)
- Deuteronomy; Principle #34; Deut. 34:1-12; A Great Model: We should study the lives of Old Testament personalities like Moses in order to be more faithful followers of the Lord Jesus Christ. [Video](#)

GOSPEL COALITION

- [Deuteronomy - Gospel Coalition - 95 Mp3's](#) (as of 2017)- Mark Dever, Tim Keller, Bryan Chapell, Iain Campbell, Ligon Duncan,

STEVE HEREFORD - nice overview sermon

- [Deuteronomy 1:1-34:12 Exploring Deuteronomy](#)

PALITHA JAYASOONYA

- [Deuteronomy 31:1-8 A God Who Never Deserts Us](#)

GARY KUKIS

- [Deuteronomy](#) - 705 pages

CHRISTOPHER LANHAM

- [Deuteronomy 6:1-25 The Connection Between The Head And The Heart: Living](#)

COLE MCLAUGHLIN

- [Deuteronomy 21:22-23 The Original Meaning of Deuteronomy 21:22-23](#)

LIFEWAY SERMONS

- [Deuteronomy 6:4-5 The Spirit Defined](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7 God Fulfills His Promises](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8 God Speaks and Commands Total Obedience](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30 God Speaks and Reveals Our Greatest Need](#)

P G MATTHEW

- [Deuteronomy 28 A People Blessed Forever](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:1-4 Refreshment from God's Word](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:1-9 Beware: You Are on Display. Part Two](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:3-14 The Lord's Care for Us](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:15-30 God's Fatherly Discipline](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:15-18 Kick or Kiss?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:36-47 The Lord Saves the Weak](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:45-47 Keynote New Year's Address: The Holy Bible](#)

JAMES MAY

- [Deuteronomy 3:23-27 What Will You Leave On The Table?](#)

MAURICE MCCARTHY

- [Deuteronomy 1:6-8 Shake It Up!](#)

ALBERT MOHLER - Mp3's but well done

- [Deuteronomy 32 Mp3 Lectures](#) - Begins in Dt 7:12-26 through Dt 32

MONERGISM

- [Deuteronomy - Multiple Mp3's - about 300](#)

ROBERT S RAYBURN

- [Deuteronomy 24:1-4 Divorce](#)

ADRIAN ROGERS

- [Deuteronomy 5, 6 - Future for the Family](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6 How to Spiritually Train Children](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6 It Takes God to Make a Home](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:19-20 It Is Decision That Determines Destiny \(See also\)](#)

SERMONS - older sermons collected from the Biblical Illustrator

- [Deuteronomy 1:1 Sermons - click arrow to advance to next verse](#) or go to the top of the page - "1:1" - click dropdown and select verses or go to a new chapter

SERMON CENTRAL

- [Deuteronomy Sermons](#)

JAMES SMITH - Expository Outlines - Handfuls of Purpose

[Click here for all of the studies below.](#)

- Forward - Deuteronomy 2:1-7
- A Solemn Charge - Deuteronomy 4:1-9
- Backsliding Its Cause And Cure - Deuteronomy 4:23-31
- Deliverance And Testimony - Deuteronomy 6:21-25
- Commandments For Canaan - Deuteronomy Chapter 6
- Privileges And Responsibilities - Deuteronomy Chapter 7
- The Divine Purpose In Trials - Deuteronomy 8:2-6
- Wilderness Experience - Deuteronomy Chapters 8
- The Land Of Promise - Deuteronomy Chapters 9 to 11
- The Lord's Requirements - Deuteronomy 10:12-22
- The Blessed Possession - Deuteronomy 11:10-17
- The Secret Of Victory - Deuteronomy 11:22-25
- The Place Which The Lord Shall Choose - Deuteronomy 16:7, 15-16
- Characteristics Of A God Raised Prophet Deuteronomy 18:15-22
- Life And Death Deuteronomy 30:15-20
- The Song Of The Rock Deuteronomy 32
- The Blessed People Deuteronomy 33
- The Death Of Moses Deuteronomy 34

RUSSELL SMITH

- [Deuteronomy 5:22-33 Lord, Send Us a Mediator](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17:14-20 Lord, Send Us a King!](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:1-8 Lord, Send Us a Priest!](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:15-22 Lord, Send Us a Mediator!](#)

R C SPROUL - Devotionals

- [Deuteronomy 5:7 No Other Gods](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:8–10 The Second Commandment](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:11 The Third Commandment](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:12–15 The Fourth Commandment](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:16 The Fifth Commandment](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:17 The Sixth Commandment](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:18 The Seventh Commandment](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:19 The Eighth Commandment](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:20 The Ninth Commandment](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:20 The Sanctity of Truth](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:21 The Tenth Commandment](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4 One True Eternal God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4–9 Hear, O Israel](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:6–7 The Clarity of God's Word](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:13 Oaths and Idolatry](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:13–15 Idolatrous Oaths](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7:6–8 The Mosaic Covenant](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7:6-8 Mosaic Covenant I](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7:12–26 Israel to Extend the Kingdom](#)

- [Deuteronomy 8:7–10 The Promised Land](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10:12 Wholehearted Love and Service](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13:1–5 The False Prophet](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13:12–18 A City Offered Up to God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:11 Why Do Some People Live in Poverty?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:16–17 The Importance of Pentecost](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17:14–20 The Monarchy Instituted](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:15 Prophet](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:15 Prophet - 2](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19:16-21 Lies and Their Consequences](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28:15-68 The Curse of God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:29 A Marriage Myth](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:9–13 The Old Covenant Law](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:24–26 The Book of Scripture](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:4 A Rock Unchanging](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32: 34 The Death of Moses](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34 None Like Moses](#)

RAY STEDMAN

- [Deuteronomy: The Law That Delivers](#) - overview
- [The Incomplete Life: Numbers](#)

JEFF STRITE

- [Deuteronomy 18:15-20 The Father Figure Of Freedom](#)

JOHN STEVENSON

- [Deuteronomy 1-4 - Historical Prologue](#)

JOE TEMPLE

- [Deuteronomy Sermons](#)

THIRD MILL

- [Deuteronomy Sermons and Lectures](#)

ED VASICEK

- [Deuteronomy Series - 7 transcripts](#)

CHRIS VOGEL

- [Deuteronomy 4:1-14 The Law: God's Authority – Our Freedom](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:8-10 God's Communication of His Character](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:11 3rd Commandment: God's Name](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:12-15 4th Commandment: God's Rest](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:16 5th Commandment: Parent's Honor](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:17 6th Commandment: Life and Death](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:18 7th Commandment: The Problem with Adultery](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:19 8th Commandment: Restored Robbers](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:20 9th Commandment: Deceiving Ourselves and Others](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:21 10th Commandment: The Passion to Possess](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:1-5 A Single Resolution from a Single Confession](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 God's Word Impacting God's People](#)

- [Deuteronomy 7:6-11 Given Worth By God's Love](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:1-6 Remembering God's Provision](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10:12-22 God's Great Expectations](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12:1-7 Worship Wars](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13:1-5 Guidance for the Gullible](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:1-11 Giving Graciously](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:1-8 Deliverance from Decay](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:13-17 Living Under God's Provision](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:14-22 Christ the Prophet](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:9-15 God's Promise](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:11-20 The Right Choice](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34 Lessons of Christ in Moses's Death](#)

DEUTERONOMY RESOURCES COMMENTARIES

ALBERT BARNES

James Rosscup - Various authors contributed. It is evangelical and amillennial....Often the explanations of verses are very worthwhile.

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

JOSEPH BENSON

- [Deuteronomy Commentary](#)

HENRY BLUNT

- [Deuteronomy - A Family Exposition - 1844](#) ([Another source](#))

BRIDGEWAY COMMENTARY

- [Deuteronomy Commentary](#)

E.W. BULLINGER - Companion Bible Notes

- [Deuteronomy - very brief notes](#)

J N DARBY - Bible Synopsis by chapter

- [Deuteronomy 1 - click arrow to go to the next chapter](#)

GEORGE DOUGLAS

- [Deuteronomy - Why I Still Believe Moses Wrote Deuteronomy - 1878](#)

SAMUEL R DRIVER

- [A critical and exegetical commentary on Deuteronomy](#)

JOHN DUMMELOW

- **John Dummelow's Commentary on DEUTERONOMY** [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

C J ELLICOTT (1882) OT COMMENTARY FOR ENGLISH READERS

James Rosscup - Though often scanty, the work edited by a brilliant scholar is sometimes very helpful. Ellicott was an Anglican bishop. The New Testament part is more valuable. The work dates back to 1897 and is verse by verse, consisting of 2,292 pp. Ellicott was an outstanding Anglican conservative scholar of the 19th century in England. He also wrote critical commentaries on Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, Thessalonians and Philemon. Different scholars here contributed on different scripture books, Famous names included are George Rawlinson (Exodus), H. D. M. Spence (I Samuel), E. H. Plumptre (Isaiah, Jeremiah, Lamentations, Acts, 2 Corinthians), W. Sanday (Romans, Galatians), Alfred Plummer (2 Peter, Jude), etc.

- [Deuteronomy - Introduction and outline](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34 Commentary](#)

EXPOSITOR'S BIBLE

James Rosscup - Though this work is generally helpful on historical background, it is often not of great assistance on the original text or problem passages. It skips over these many times. It is generally conservative, but not always. The value is greater on some books because the authors have done an excellent work: Kellogg on Leviticus; Blaikie on Joshua and I, II Samuel; Plummer on the pastorals, James and Jude. Some sections are by radical liberals, for example George A. Smith on Isaiah and the Minor Prophets. By and large, the student will do better to use a detailed set like The Expositor's Bible Commentary (Frank Gaebelein, Editor) plus individual best works on the different Bible books or sections of Scripture.

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

DON FORTNER

- [Deuteronomy Overview](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7:1-10 Gods Free, Sovereign, Unconditional, Electing Love](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:15 Remember](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:15 Remember](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:1-4 My Doctrine](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:1-4 My Doctrine](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:1-4 My Doctrine](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:11-12 As An Eagle](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:8 The Urim and The Thummim](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:16 The Good Will of Him That Dwelt in The Bush](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:16 The Good Will of Him That Dwelt in The Bush](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34:1-9 Lessons from Mt Pisgah](#)

L M GRANT Commentary on DEUTERONOMY

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

JAMES GRAY

- [Deuteronomy Commentary](#) - click arrow to advance to next chapter

ANDREW HARPER

- [Expositor's Commentary on Deuteronomy](#)

ROBERT HAWKER Poor Man's Commentary on DEUTERONOMY

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

F B HOLE Commentary on DEUTERONOMY

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

W G JORDAN

- [Deuteronomy The Bible for Home and School](#)

KEIL AND DELITZSCH Commentary on DEUTERONOMY

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

WILLIAM KELLY

- [Deuteronomy Commentary](#)
- [Feasts in Deuteronomy 16](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:8 The Gentiles in relation to the Coming of the Lord](#)

MEREDITH G KLINE

James Rosscup - A competent scholar wrote this book (referring to his full commentary) which most reviews hailed as an epochal work. Also see Kline's commentary on Deuteronomy in The Wycliffe Bible Commentary

(Moody Press, 1962). The author investigates the relevance of recently discovered treaties of great kings to understanding the nature of the Decalogue and the covenant in Deuteronomy. He wrestles with the statements of higher criticism. It is conservative.

- [Wycliffe Bible Commentary on Deuteronomy](#)

STEVE KRELOFF

- [Deuteronomy Sermons \(3\) Mp3's](#)

PAUL E KRETZMANN Popular Commentary on DEUTERONOMY

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

J P LANGE Commentary on DEUTERONOMY

James Rosscup - The treatments of books within this evangelical set vary in importance. Generally, one finds a wealth of detailed commentary, background, and some critical and exegetical notes. Often, however, there is much excess verbiage that does not help particularly. On the other hand, it usually has something to assist the expositor on problems and is a good general set for pastors and serious lay people though it is old.

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

HENRY MAHAN

- [Deuteronomy 19:1-10, Joshua 20:1-6 With NT Eyes - The Cities of Refuge](#)

F B MEYER - "Through the Bible" Commentary on DEUTERONOMY

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) - [\[13\]](#) - [\[18\]](#) - [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#) Meyer did not comment on all chapters

MOODY BIBLE

- [Deuteronomy "Commentary" - devotionals from Moody's Today in the Word by Chapter](#)

G CAMPBELL MORGAN

James Rosscup - Morgan was an evangelical master at surveying a book and giving its message within a brief compass. He introduces each book with a chart giving an analysis and synthesis.

- [The Analyzed Bible - Deuteronomy](#)

RICHARD MOULTON

- [Deuteronomy - Notes](#)

ROBERT NEIGHBOUR - Wells of Living Water Commentary

- [Deuteronomy 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8](#)

JAMES NISBET'S CHURCH PULPIT COMMENTARY

- [Deuteronomy Commentary](#)

SIMON PATRICK

- [Commentary on Deuteronomy - 1704](#)

ARTHUR PEAKE

- [Deuteronomy Commentary](#)

MATTHEW POOLE - Commentary on DEUTERONOMY

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

BILL MCRAE - Audio Study of Deuteronomy

- [Deuteronomy - Survey \(Mp3\)](#)
- [1. Introduction - New Light on the Old Covenant](#) (Deuteronomy 1:1-5)
- [2. Submission - Give me one Good Reason](#) (Deuteronomy 1:6-4:49)
- [3. The Decalogue - It's Anatomy and Function](#) (Deuteronomy 5:1-21)
- [4. The Supreme Claim](#) (Deuteronomy 6-11)
- [5. Practical Principle in Pedagogy for Parents](#)
- [6. Social Consciousness - Then and Now](#) (Deuteronomy 12-26)
- [7. Responsible Leadership in the Work of God](#) (Deuteronomy 17:14-20)
- [8. Two Roads and Two Destinies](#) (Deuteronomy 27-30)

PULPIT COMMENTARY

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#) - scroll down for homiletics
- [Homiletics on separate page](#)

JOHN SCHULTZ - 222 page

- [Deuteronomy Commentary](#)

SERMON AUDIO - multiple sermons from various pastors - Be a Berean.

- [Sermons on Deuteronomy 1 - Sermons in Pdf](#)
- [Sermons on Deuteronomy 2 - Sermons in Pdf](#)
- [Sermons on Deuteronomy 3 - Sermons in Pdf](#)
- [Sermons on Deuteronomy 4 - Sermons in Pdf](#)
- [Sermons on Deuteronomy 5 - Sermons in Pdf](#)
- [Sermons on Deuteronomy 6 - Sermons in Pdf](#)
- [Sermons on Deuteronomy 7 - Sermons in Pdf](#)
- [Sermons on Deuteronomy 8 - Sermons in Pdf](#)
- [Sermons on Deuteronomy 9 - Sermons in Pdf](#)

SERMON BIBLE COMMENTARY

- [\[1\]](#) - [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) - [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) - [\[26\]](#) - [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#) Sermon Bible did not comment on all chapters

JOSEPH SUTCLIFFE

- [Deuteronomy Commentary](#)

JOHN TRAPP Commentary on DEUTERONOMY

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#) [\[21\]](#) [\[22\]](#) [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) [\[25\]](#) [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) [\[34\]](#)

Spurgeon: Would it be possible to eulogise too much the incomparably sententious and suggestive folios of JOHN TRAPP?[6] Since Mr. Dickinson has rendered them accessible,[7] I trust most of you have bought them. Trapp will be most valuable to men of discernment, to thoughtful men, to men who only want a start in a line of thought, and are then able to run alone. Trapp excels in witty stories on the one hand, and learned allusions on the other. You will not thoroughly enjoy him unless you can turn to the original, and yet a mere dunce at classics will prize him. His writings remind me of himself: he was a pastor, hence his holy practical remarks; he was the head of a public school, and everywhere we see his profound scholarship; he was for some time amid the guns and drums of a parliamentary garrison, and he gossips and tells queer anecdotes like a man used to a soldier's life; yet withal, he comments as if he had been nothing else but a commentator all his days. Some of his remarks are far fetched, and like the far fetched rarities of Solomon's Tarshish, there is much gold and silver, but there are also apes and peacocks. His criticisms would some of them be the cause of amusement in these days of greater scholarship; but for all that, he who shall excel Trapp had need rise very early in the morning. Trapp is my especial companion and treasure; I can read him when I am too weary for anything else. Trapp is salt, pepper, mustard, vinegar, and all the other condiments. Put him on the table when you study, and when you have your dish ready, use him by way of spicing the whole thing. Yes, gentlemen, read Trapp certainly, and if you catch the infection of his consecrated humour, so much the better for your hearers.

CHARLES SIMEON Sermons

- [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#) [\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) - [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) - [\[18\]](#) - [\[21\]](#) - [\[23\]](#) [\[24\]](#) - [\[26\]](#) [\[27\]](#) [\[28\]](#) [\[29\]](#) [\[30\]](#) [\[31\]](#) [\[32\]](#) [\[33\]](#) Simeon did not give a sermon on all chapters

BOB UTLEY

- [Introduction to Deuteronomy](#)

An interesting feature is that at the top of each chapter are the titles of that chapter assigned by the NKJV, NRSV, TEV and NJB versions.

- [Deuteronomy 1 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23 Commentary](#)

- [Deuteronomy 24 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31-30-32-52 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34 Commentary](#)
- [Appendix A- Special Prophecy \(Be aware that Utley is amillennial\)](#)

Comment: Be aware that Utley is amillennial which is interesting in that he quotes the following statement as a basic principle for achieving accurate interpretation of prophecy - "Assume a literal interpretation of the passage until something in the text itself points you to figurative usage; then put the figurative language into prose." That said, Utley does not interpret the Greek word [chilioi](#) (used 11x in 10v in the NT) in Revelation 20 (used 6 times!) as literal! (2 Pet 3:8 = clearly used here figuratively for it is introduced by the term of comparison "as"; Rev 11:3; 12:6; 14:20; 20:2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 - note that there is no reason in the context which would force one to interpret [chilioi](#) other than literally)! Compare Andrew R Fausset's (1821-1910 - [see bio](#)) (Rector of church of England) interpretation of chilioi in Revelation ([Thousand Years](#)). Note that he was neither a Plymouth Brethren nor a "Dispensationalist" but a "literalist!"

- [Appendix B- A Brief Historical Survey Of The Powers Of Mesopotamia](#)

DANIEL WHEDON

- [Deuteronomy Commentary](#)

DEUTERONOMY RESOURCES BY CHAPTER/VERSE

ELISABETH ELLIOT

- [Deuteronomy 1: Where Will Complaining Get You?](#)

DON ROBINSON

- [Deuteronomy 1:6-7 After God speaks](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1:19-40 Why Good Men Fail](#)

J. WILBUR CHAPMAN

- [Deuteronomy 1:19 - The Power of a Surrendered Life: Chapter 12 - Kadesh-Barnea Again](#)

HORATIUS BONAR

- [Deuteronomy 3:23-29 Longings for the Land](#)

S LEWIS JOHNSON

- [Deuteronomy 4 Israel and the Tribulation](#)

BOB DEFFINBAUGH

- [Deuteronomy 4:1-7 The Nearness of God](#)

BRUCE GOETTSCHKE

- [Deuteronomy 4:5-7 The Soft Hands of Our Great God](#)

DON ROBINSON

- [Deuteronomy 4:15-16 Developing Trust - Part 1](#)

CHARLES KINGSLEY

- [Gospel of the Pentateuch - Deuteronomy 4:29](#)

STEVE ZEISLER

- [Deuteronomy 4:32-40 What We Were Created For](#)

G CAMPBELL MORGAN

- [Deuteronomy 4:29 Backsliding](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:29 The Possibility of Restoration](#)
- Backsliding or Drifting
- Quotations on Backsliding or Drifting

PAUL TAYLOR

- [Deuteronomy 5:12-15 A Rest Required](#)
- [Deuteronomy - A People Freed: Preparing for the Land](#)
- Related Resource: Rest in Book of Hebrews

H R COLE

- [Deuteronomy 5:14 The Sabbath and the Alien](#)

JEFF NICHOLS

- [Deuteronomy 6 Four Ways To Strengthen Your Kids](#)

EDWARD BICKERSTETH

- [Deuteronomy 6 Christian Parenting](#)

STEVEN COLE

- [Deuteronomy 6 Raising Godly Grandchildren](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:1-25 Raising Godly Generations](#)

DON ROBINSON

- [Deuteronomy 6:1-9 Teach Your Children](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-7 Foundations of the Family: Passing along our Faith](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-18 The Importance of Remembering](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:6-7 Christian Parenting](#)

RAY PRITCHARD

- [Deuteronomy 6:1-9 Every Home a Church](#)

J. HAMPTON KEATHLEY

- [Deuteronomy 6:1-19 Responsibilities of Fatherhood](#)
- [The Law: The First Five Books](#)

J. LIGON DUNCAN

- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 The Family Alter](#)

TOM NELSON

- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 The Fatherhood Crisis - audio/video only](#)

J VERNON MCGEE

- [Deuteronomy 6:4 How Can God Exist in Three Persons?](#)

VALLEY BIBLE CHURCH

- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 Christian Parenting](#)

HYMN STORY

- [Deuteronomy 6:5 I Love Thee - Hymn Story](#)

ALAN CARR

- [Deuteronomy 6:1-9 The World's Greatest Undertaking](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:1-9 Parenting By The Book](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7:6-9 The Faithful God](#)

JOHN PIPER

- [Deuteronomy 7:3-4 Racial Harmony and Interracial Marriage](#)

RAY PRITCHARD

- [Deuteronomy 7:9 The Lord Who is Faithful](#)

RALPH ERSKINE

- [Deuteronomy 7:32 The Gradual Conquest](#)

GARY INRIG

- [Deuteronomy 8 Desert Lessons - Mp3](#)

DON ROBINSON

- [Deuteronomy 8:1-3 The Bible: A Source of Food](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:1-20 Forgetfulness](#)

BRISTER WARE

- [Deuteronomy 8:2; 2 Timothy 1:1-12 Remembering All the Way](#)

F B MEYER

- [Deuteronomy 8:2](#)

JAMES HASTINGS

- [Deuteronomy 8:2 - Remember All the Way \(Over 30 pages!\)](#)

JOHN GILL

- [Deuteronomy 8:2 To Remember all the Way in which the Lord hath led the Believer](#)

GREGG ALLEN

- [Deuteronomy 8:1-20 There is Danger in the Land of Plenty!](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:1-6 Lessons from Lean Times](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:1-3, Matthew 4:1-11 In All Points Tempted as We Are](#)

ELISABETH ELLIOT

- [Deuteronomy 8: Maybe This Year...?](#)

JAMES SMITH

- [Deuteronomy 8:5 Divine Chastening](#)

J G BELLET

- [Deuteronomy 8:7, 11:10-12 Showers on the Grass](#)

HORATIUS BONAR

- [Deuteronomy 10:12 Light and Truth: The Old Testament: Chapter 19 - Be Not Borderers](#)

JOHN PIPER

- [Deuteronomy 10:14-15 The Pleasure of God in Election](#)

DON ROBINSON

- [Deuteronomy 10:12-13 What is Required?](#)

DANIEL SNADDON

- [Deuteronomy 11: The Christian Home](#)

RAY STEDMAN

- [Deuteronomy 11:10-12 The Point of No Return](#) - Beloved, if you need a little "spiritual kick in the pants" to press on toward the goal for the prize than take a few moments and read this sermon. I guarantee you will be fed!

ALAN CARR

- [Deuteronomy 11:11-12 This Land Is Your Land](#)

PAUL TAYLOR

- [Deuteronomy 14 Generosity Required](#)

GREGG ALLEN

- [Deuteronomy 14 Is It Biblical for a Christian to get a tattoo?](#)

JONATHAN EDWARDS

- [Deuteronomy 15:7-11 Christian Charity \(or here\)](#)

WILLIAM KELLY

- [Deuteronomy 16 The Feasts in Deuteronomy 16.](#)

RICHARD OWEN ROBERTS

- [Deuteronomy 16:8 Solemn Assembly](#)

GREGG ALLEN

- [Deuteronomy 18:9-14 Flirting with Darkness](#)

BOB DEFFINBAUGH

- [Deuteronomy 18:1-22 False Prophets, Part II](#)

DAVID LEGGE

- [Deuteronomy 18:9-12: Spiritism](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:22: The Witness Of The Watchtower - a study of the Jehovah's Witness Movement](#)

ANDREW MURRAY

- [Deuteronomy 18:13 Walk Before Me and Be Perfect](#)

WIL POUNDS

- [Deuteronomy 18:15-18 A Prophet Like Unto Moses](#)

TOM NELSON

- [Deuteronomy 18:15-19 The Ultimate Issue: Prophet, Priest and King](#)

RAY PRITCHARD

- [Deuteronomy 18:15-19 A Prophet Like Moses](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:15-19 A Prophet Like Moses = 2](#)

DAVE ROPER

- [Deuteronomy 18:9-22 Prophet or Loss?](#)

BOB DEFFINBAUGH

- [Deuteronomy 18:1-22 False Prophets, Part II](#)

JOHN PIPER

- [Deuteronomy 18:9-12 Jesus Versus the Occult](#)

HENRY MAHAN

- [Deuteronomy 19:1-10 With New Testament Eyes: 22 - The Cities of Refuge](#)

CLIPART

- [Deuteronomy 19:56 City of Refuge picture](#)

GREGG ALLEN

- [Deuteronomy 20:1-20 When the Battle Belongs to the Lord](#)

R A TORREY

- [Deuteronomy 20:10-17 Difficulties in the Bible: 9. The Slaughter of the Canaanites by God's Command](#)

BRIAN EDWARDS

- [Deuteronomy 22 - The Christian use of the Old Testament Law](#)

BOB DEFFINBAUGH

- [Q. Reading Deuteronomy 23:2, Is There Hope For An Illegitimate Child To Become A Christian? Are There Some People, Ethnicity's, Or Situations Beyond Hope?](#)

WILLIAM LUCK

- [Deuteronomy 23-24 - On the Logic of the Stipulations in Deuteronomy 23-24](#)

J. LIGON DUNCAN

- [Deuteronomy 24:1-4; Malachi 2:13-14; Matthew 19:1-12; 1 Corinthians 7:1-16 Divorce: Grounds, Prevention, Coping, Recovery](#)

DALE RALPH DAVIS

- [Deuteronomy 24:2-4 Love That Will Not Let Go](#)

ALAN CARR

- [Deuteronomy 26:1-11 The Sacrifice Of Biblical Worship. Part 1](#)

GREGG ALLEN

- [Deuteronomy 27:26 Are we still under God's curse?](#)
- [Related: "Generational Curses" \(Bob DeWaay\)](#)
- [Related: "Are Christian's Cursed" \(Bob DeWaay\)](#)

S LEWIS JOHNSON

See Index of Dr Johnson's entire series of **excellent** studies on the Biblical covenants - Click Here

- [Deuteronomy 29, 30 The Palestinian Covenant - Recommended](#)
- Deuteronomy 29:1-30:20 [The Call for Covenant Renewal](#)
- Deuteronomy 32:1-43 [Israel: His Land, His People](#)
- Deuteronomy 32:15-43 [Moses' Swan Song: From Indictment to Hope, part II](#)
- Deuteronomy 33:1-29 [The Blessing of the Tribes](#)

STEVEN COLE

- [Deuteronomy 31:1-13 A Healthy Transition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:16-22; 32:1-47 Remember This Song!](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:26-29. Knowing The God Of Moses](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34:1-12 If God Wrote Your Obituary](#)

DAVID LEGGE

- [Deuteronomy 29: God Transcendent](#)

GEOFF THOMAS

- [Deuteronomy 29:29 The Secret Things of God and the Revealed Things 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:29 The Secret Things of God and the Revealed Things 2](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:29 The Secret Things of God and the Revealed Things 3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:29 The Secret Things of God and the Revealed Things 4](#)

DON ROBINSON

- [Deuteronomy 29:29 Bible Mysteries](#)

RAY PRITCHARD

- [Deuteronomy 30:19-20 Choose Life](#)

DON ROBINSON

- [Deuteronomy 30:15-20 Choose Life](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:1-8 What Can We Count on?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:7 The Trail of Blood](#)

S LEWIS JOHNSON

- [Deuteronomy 32:1-43 Moses' Swan Song- From Indictment to Hope, part I](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:15-43 Moses' Swan Song- From Indictment to Hope, part II](#)

J C PHILPOT

- [Deuteronomy 32:2 The Doctrine Which Drops as the Rain, and the Speech which Distils as the Dew](#)

HYMN

- [Deuteronomy 32:3 "All Praise to God, Who Reigns Above" - Hymn](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:3 "Holy God, We Praise Thy Name" - Hymn Story/illustration](#)

F B MEYER

- Deuteronomy 32:9a

G CAMPBELL MORGAN

- [Deuteronomy 32:11-12a - As An Eagle...The Lord...Did Lead](#)

JONATHAN EDWARDS

- [Deuteronomy 32:35: Sinners in the Hands of An Angry God](#)

MISCELLANEOUS

- [Deuteronomy 32:35](#)

BRUCE GOETTSCHKE

- [Deuteronomy 32:46: The Key Work of Parents](#)

S LEWIS JOHNSON

- [Deuteronomy 33:1-29 The Blessing of the Tribes](#)

JAMES HASTINGS

- [Deuteronomy 33:16 - The Good Will of a Lifetime \(24 pages!\)](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:27 - God Who is our Home \(22 pages!\)](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34:5-6 - The Death and Burial of Moses \(Over 25 pages!\)](#)

DAVID LEGGE

- [Deuteronomy 33:25: Strength For The Days](#)

ELISABETH ELLIOT

- [Deuteronomy 33:25 Iron Shoes](#)

RAY PRITCHARD

- [Deuteronomy 33:25 Iron Shoes: God's Promise for Every New Year](#)

HORATIUS BONAR

- [Deuteronomy 33:29 Divine Longings Over the Foolish](#)

OCTAVIUS WINSLOW

- [Deuteronomy 33:25 Devotional](#)

J C PHILPOT

- [Deuteronomy 33:27 The Eternal God the Refuge of His Saints](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:27 The Eternal Refuge](#)

PRECEPTAUSTIN

- [Deuteronomy 33:27 Commentary](#)

J R MILLER

- [Deuteronomy 34 Moses' Death and Burial](#)

BRUCE GOETTSCHKE

- [Deuteronomy 34:1-2: Almost, But Not Quite](#)

DEUTERONOMY COMMENTARY

- [Invitation to Deuteronomy](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Purpose](#)
- [Key Verse](#)
- [Outline](#)
- [Moses Preaches History \(1:1–3:29\)](#)
- [Introduction \(1:1–8\)](#)
- [A Strange but Significant Reminder \(1:9–18\)](#)
- [A Catastrophic Decision \(1:19–46\)](#)
- [An Ironic Retrospect \(2:1–25\)](#)
- [Two Model Conquests \(2:26–3:22\)](#)
- [A Shocking Prohibition \(3:23–29\)](#)
- [Moses Preaches Revelation \(4:1–43\)](#)
- [Moses Preaches Covenant \(4:44–11:32\)](#)
- [A Headline Statement \(4:44–49\)](#)
- [The Basic Requirements of the Covenant \(5:1–33\)](#)
- [Covenantal Listening \(6:1–25\)](#)
- [The Demanding Covenant of Grace \(7:1–26\)](#)
- [Learning from the Wilderness Years \(8:1–20\)](#)
- [Sin, Second Chances and the Grace of God \(9:1–10:11\)](#)
- [What God Requires \(10:12–11:7\)](#)
- [Blessing or Curse? \(11:8–32\)](#)
- [Moses Preaches Torah \(12:1–26:19\)](#)
- [Worshipping God's Way \(12:1–28\)](#)
- [Worshipping God Alone \(13:1–18\)](#)
- [Living as God's Treasured Possession \(14:1–21\)](#)
- [The Rhythm of Covenant Life \(14:22–16:17\)](#)
- [Living under God's Appointed Leaders \(16:18–18:22\)](#)
- [Death as the Ultimate Sanction \(19:1–22:12\)](#)
- [Righteousness in All of Life \(22:13–25:19\)](#)
- [Conclusion: Living All of Life for God \(26:1–19\)](#)
- [Moses Preaches Blessing and Curse \(27:1–28:68\)](#)
- [Moses Preaches the New Covenant \(29:1–30:20\)](#)
- [Postscript 1: The Inevitability of Failure \(31:1–32:47\)](#)
- [Postscript 2: The Death of Moses \(32:48–34:12\)](#)
- [Bibliography](#)
- [Endnotes & Permissions](#)

NET BIBLE NOTES Deuteronomy Commentary

Recommended: NETBible notes are in the right panel. You can also select the tab for "Constable's Notes." As you scroll the Bible text in the left panel, the notes are synchronized and will scroll to the same passage. This is a very helpful feature.

- [Click for 57 page Pdf that contains all the Bible text and notes in a single document](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6](#)

- [Deuteronomy 7](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34](#)

WILLIAM NEWELL
Old Testament Studies
Deuteronomy - The Book of Preparation for the Land

Recommended: Very devotional, practical, applicational, transformational!

- [Introduction](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1-12 - Obedience: The Call of the Past, the Duty of the Present, the Key of the Future](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12-26 Laws for the Land](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27-34 The Prophetic Outlook for Israel](#)
- [Review of the Pentateuch](#)

JOSEPH PARKER
Deuteronomy - The People's Bible
(1886)

James Rosscup - This work, later called Preaching Through the Bible (Baker Book House), is rich in its applications and exhortations, though often not particularly helpful for the reader who is looking for exposition that stays right with the text. Treatment of the texts is sermonistic.

- [Deuteronomy Introduction](#)
- [Deuteronomy Index](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1:6 Remarkable Things](#)

- [Deuteronomy 1:19 Memorable Experiences](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2 Providential Lines](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3 Review and Prospect](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4 Divine Foundation](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4 Memory and Duty](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:32-40 The Specialty of the Bible](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:39 The Relation of Man to God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5 Comments](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:1-12 Principles and Duties](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:8 Frontlets between thine eyes](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:20-25 Questions and Answers](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7 Prohibitions](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8 The Plan of Life](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:16 The Design of Affliction](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:18 The Theology of Money](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9 Criticisms and Cautions](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9:1-2 Hear O Israel](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10-11 Educated Towards Spirituality](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11:26-32 Practical Alternatives](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12 Life In a New Land](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13 Danger and Security](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13:10 Stone Him](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:1-11 The Place of Beneficence](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:4 No Poor Among You](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:12-18 Great Principles Applied](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:15 Remember Your Bondage](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16 Conditions of Worship](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17 True Worship](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17 Shall Not Multiply Horses](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:15-22 The Predicted Prophet](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19:1-13 Cities of Refuge](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19 Divinely Provided Refuge](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20:8 Faintheartedness](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20:19 Cutting Down Fruit Trees](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22:1-4 Fraternal Responsibilities](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22:6-7 Birds' Nests](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22:8 Battlements](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25 Comments](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:29 Secret Things](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:14 Nearing the End](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31-32 The Last Song](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32 The Song of Moses](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32 The Song of Moses \(Continued\)](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32 The Song of Moses \(Continued\)](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33 The Distribution of Blessings](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34 Nile and Nebo](#)

MATTHEW PATTON
KNOWING THE BIBLE
DEUTERONOMY

COURSE SECTIONS

- [Week 1: Overview](#)

- [Week 2: The Sins of the Fathers and the Faithfulness of God \(1:1–3:29\)](#)
- [Week 3: Who Is Like the Lord? \(4:1–43\)](#)
- [Week 4: Love the Lord \(4:44–6:9\)](#)
- [Week 5: Tests of Faith \(6:10–8:20\)](#)
- [Week 6: A Land Given by Grace \(9:1–11:32\)](#)
- [Week 7: Not Like the Nations \(12:1–16:17\)](#)
- [Week 8: True Justice and Righteousness \(16:18–21:9\)](#)
- [Week 9: All of Life \(21:10–25:19\)](#)
- [Week 10: The Blessing and the Curse \(26:1–29:1\)](#)
- [Week 11: The Future of Israel \(29:2–31:29\)](#)
- [Week 12: Conclusion: The End of an Era \(31:30–34:12\)](#)

OUR DAILY BREAD

Deuteronomy Devotionals

RBC Ministries

Excellent devotional illustrations

Updated December 11, 2015

- Deuteronomy
- [Deuteronomy 1:26-33 Carry Me!](#)
- Deuteronomy 2:16-25 The First Step
- Deuteronomy 3:23-29 Dying For Encouragement
- Deuteronomy 4:1-14 Misquote
- [Deuteronomy 4:1-9 Story Stewards](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:1-9 Words To Live By](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:1-10 Every Word Matters](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:15-27 Don't Forget!](#)
- Deuteronomy 4:15-31 Unseen Majesty
- [Deuteronomy 4:32-40 Singing Bowl](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:6-21 The Word Among Us](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:16 Honoring Our Parents](#)
- Deuteronomy 5:20 Tell The Truth
- [Deuteronomy 5:23-33 From The Heart](#)
- Deuteronomy 6 Forgotten Wife
- [Deuteronomy 6:1-15 Who Is On The Throne?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:1-9 A FIRM Foundation](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:1-9 Side by Side](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:1-9 The Task Of A Father](#)
- Deuteronomy 6:1-9 Education Starts at Home
- Deuteronomy 6:1-9 Check Your Blind Spots
- Deuteronomy 6:1-9 Our Children Are Watching
- Deuteronomy 6:4 Monotheism
- Deuteronomy 6:4 The Wrong "God"
- Deuteronomy 6:4-9 The Dead Sea Squirrels
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 A Lasting Legacy](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 Who Meets Their Needs?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 Our Life Is A Primer](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-5 Waving The White Flag](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4 A Matter Of Love](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:6-12 Little Cucumbers](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 Transforming Power](#)
- Deuteronomy 6:7 Strong Families
- Deuteronomy 6:10-19 When All Looks Bright

- Deuteronomy 6:20 Responsibility to Teach Children
- Deuteronomy 7:6-16 News Bulletin
- Deuteronomy 7:10 News Bulletin
- [Deuteronomy 8 Are We There Yet?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:7-18 Don't Forget](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:1-10 Desert Lessons](#)
- Deuteronomy 8:1-18 Give Credit Where It's Due
- Deuteronomy 8:1-20 Self-Made?
- [Deuteronomy 8:1-3, 11-16 The View From The End](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:7-18 A Full Life](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:11-20 Deceptive Currents](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:11-18 Pointing To God](#)
- Deuteronomy 8:15-16 Beneficial Discomfort
- Deuteronomy 9:1-6 How Deserving Are We?
- Deuteronomy 9:9-16 Fast Freeze
- [Deuteronomy 10:12-17-Fear and Love](#)
- Deuteronomy 10:17-22 I. O. N. U.
- [Deuteronomy 10:12-22 Loved To Love](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11:8-15 Love And Light](#)
- Deuteronomy 11:19 Little "Sponges"
- [Deuteronomy 11:13-23 The Way We Walk](#)
- Deuteronomy 12:32 Test The Teachers
- Deuteronomy 15:7-11 For The Poor
- Deuteronomy 17:19 Profitable Reading
- [Deuteronomy 19:16-21 Alternatives to Revenge](#)
- Deuteronomy 29:29 Sufficient Truth
- [Deuteronomy 29:29 Secrets](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:14-29 Have You Turned?](#)
- Deuteronomy 30:1 Do Angels Sleep?
- [Deuteronomy 30:11-20 No Fine Print](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:11-20 Choose Life](#)
- Deuteronomy 30:15-20 The Choice
- [Deuteronomy 31:1-8 Lifetime Guarantee](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:1-8 Just Keep Pounding](#)
- Deuteronomy 31:14-30 Music's Power
- Deuteronomy 32:1-14 Free-Falling
- Deuteronomy 32:4 Not Fair
- [Deuteronomy 32:4 Is God Unfair?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:7-12 Reframing The Picture](#)
- Deuteronomy 32:29 Plan Your Departure!
- Deuteronomy 32:44-52 A Bitter Attitude
- Deuteronomy 33:3 In His Hand
- Deuteronomy 33:25a Secret of a Happy Life
- Deuteronomy 33:26-29 Everlasting Arms
- [Deuteronomy 33:27 A Stroll With God](#)
- Deuteronomy 33:27 Fall Into His Arms
- Deuteronomy 33:27 All You Will Ever Need
- Deuteronomy 34 Sunset Boulevard
- Deuteronomy 34:1,5 The Christian's Coronation Day

PASTOR LIFE

Sermons on Deuteronomy

- [The Call to the Home Deuteronomy 6:1-12 J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [A Good Impression Deuteronomy 6:1-9 J. Mike Minnix](#)

- [Not Just The Old Forget Deuteronomy 8:1-18 Jack Auten](#)
- [Wandering Deuteronomy 8:1-5 Mark Adams](#)
- [God's Will Deuteronomy 29:29 Franklin L. Kirksey](#)
- [Gather the People Deuteronomy 31:12 J. Gerald Harris](#)
- [Be Brave Deuteronomy 31:6 David E. Owen](#)
- [Stirred Saints Deuteronomy 32:11-12 J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [A Promise That Can Change Your Life Deuteronomy 33:25 Paul E. Brown](#)
- [The Death of Moses Deuteronomy 34:5 Francis Dixon](#)

PETER PETT COMMENTARY

Deuteronomy

- [Deuteronomy 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34](#)

PREACHER'S HOMILETICAL COMMENTARY

Deuteronomy

Exposition, Homiletics, Illustrations
Homilies by Various Authors

- [Introduction](#)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33 Commentary](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34 Commentary](#)

PULPIT COMMENTARY

Deuteronomy

Exposition, Homilies

[Scroll Down for the Homilies on each chapter](#)

[Deuteronomy Intro \(>50pp\)](#)

[Deuteronomy 1 Exposition](#)

- Deuteronomy 1:1-4 The Deuteronomic Discourses
- Deuteronomy 1:2 The Might have Been Life
- Deuteronomy 1:1-5 The Word of God full of hidden treasure
- Deuteronomy 1:1-8 The Hebrew Right to Canaan
- Deuteronomy 1:1-8 Divine Covenant and Human Conduct - the two hemispheres of a complete life
- Deuteronomy 1:1-18 The Impartiality of God to be Reflected in the Judges of His People
- Deuteronomy 1:6-18 Rules to be Observed in Choosing Leaders
- Deuteronomy 1:6-9 A Summons to Advance
- Deuteronomy 1:10-11 Israel's Increase
- Deuteronomy 1:19-16 Division of Labor

- Deuteronomy 1:16-17 Judging
- Deuteronomy 1:9-18 The Blessing of Good Government
- Deuteronomy 1:19 That Great and Terrible Wilderness
- Deuteronomy 1:19-33 Sending the Spies
- Deuteronomy 1:19-33 The Unbelief in Sending and in Harkening the Spies
- Deuteronomy 1:19-46 Irrecoverableness of Wasted Opportunity
- Deuteronomy 1:21 Courage
- Deuteronomy 1:22-32 The Mission of the Spies
- Deuteronomy 1:31-33 Love in the Wilderness
- Deuteronomy 1:32-35 The Grievous Consequences of Unbelief
- Deuteronomy 1:34-40 The Excluded and the Admitted
- Deuteronomy 1:34-46 The Heirs of Promise
- Deuteronomy 1:40-46 Tardy Repentance
- Deuteronomy 1:41-46 Forced Back!

Deuteronomy 2 Exposition

- Deuteronomy 2:1-23 God's Knowledge of our Pilgrimage
- Deuteronomy 2:1-23 International Relationships
- Deuteronomy 2:1-23 God's Faithfulness in Dealing with Nations Outside the Covenant
- Deuteronomy 2:4-10, 17-20 - Edom, Moab, Ammon
- Deuteronomy 2:10-13, 20 - The Emims, Horims, Zamzummins, etc.
- Deuteronomy 2:14-15 Dying Out
- Deuteronomy 2:14-18 The Wasting of the Warriors
- Deuteronomy 2:24-25 The Effects of Israel's Conquests
- Deuteronomy 2:24-37 Warrantable Warfare
- Deuteronomy 2:24-37 The Destruction of Sihon, King of the Amorites.
- Deuteronomy 2:26-37 The Conquest of Sihon
- Deuteronomy 2:24-3:11 The Last of the Giants

Deuteronomy 3 Exposition

- Deuteronomy 3:1-20 Self Propagating Conquest
- Deuteronomy 3:1-12 The Conquest of Og
- Deuteronomy 3:1-17 The Destruction of Og, King of Bashan
- Deuteronomy 3:6 The Destruction of Populations
- Deuteronomy 3:12-20 - Distribution of Territory
- Deuteronomy 3:18-20 - The Pioneers of Invasion of Palestine
- Deuteronomy 3:21-22 Encouragement
- Deuteronomy 3:23-29 God's Refusal of Man's Wishes
- Deuteronomy 3:21-29 Prospect of Death
- Deuteronomy 3:21-29 Moses' Longing to Enter the Promised Land Refused

Deuteronomy 4 Exposition

- Deuteronomy 4:1-2 Acceptable Obedience
- Deuteronomy 4:1-4 Life and Prosperity Dependent on Obedience to God
- Deuteronomy 4:1-13 The Sacredness of the Divine Law
- Deuteronomy 4:1-14 Obedience the Secret of Success
- Deuteronomy 4:1-28 The Curse of Idolatry
- Deuteronomy 4:5-9 National Greatness
- Deuteronomy 4:9 The Religious Education of Children
- Deuteronomy 4:6-10 A Nation's Glory
- Deuteronomy 4:10-14 The Revelation at Horeb
- Deuteronomy 4:11-20 Israel's Peculiar Relation to God
- Deuteronomy 4:15-20 Warning Against Heathenish Idolatry
- Deuteronomy 4:15-24 The Divine Jealousy of Graven Images

- Deuteronomy 4:20 The Iron Furnace
- Deuteronomy 4:21-24 God a Consuming Fire
- Deuteronomy 4:25-49 Homiletics
- Deuteronomy 4:23-32 National Backsliding
- Deuteronomy 4:32-41 The Wonderfulness of Israel's History
- Deuteronomy 4:37 Beloved for the Fathers' Sake
- Deuteronomy 4:29-40 The Mercy of God
- Deuteronomy 4:41-43 The Cities of Refuge
- Deuteronomy 4:41-43 The Cities of Refuge Beyond the Jordan
- Deuteronomy 4:25-31 Judgment Leading to Mercy
- Deuteronomy 4:32-40 The Deliverance of the Lord's People Unparalleled
- Deuteronomy 4:44-49 The Circumstances Under Which the Law was Reiterated

Deuteronomy 5 Exposition

- Deuteronomy 5:1-5 The Abrahamic Covenant Renewed
- Deuteronomy 5:1-21 The Decalogue
- Deuteronomy 5:28-29 God's Desires for Man's Good
- Deuteronomy 5:2-3 The Covenant at Horeb
- Deuteronomy 5:5 Mediation
- Deuteronomy 5:6 The Divine Law Based On A Divinely Revealed Relationship
- Deuteronomy 5:6-21 The Divine Plan for the Conduct of our Life on Earth
- Deuteronomy 5:7 The First Commandment. God the Sole Object of Worship
- Deuteronomy 5:8 The Iniquity of the Fathers Visited on the Children
- Deuteronomy 5:8 The Second Commandment. The Spirituality of Divine Worship
- Deuteronomy 5:11 The Third Commandment. Reverent Regard for the Divine Name
- Deuteronomy 5:12-15 The Sabbath or a Rest-Day for Man
- Deuteronomy 5:12-15 The Sabbath
- Deuteronomy 5:16 The Fifth Commandment. Honor Due to Parents or the Religion of Home Life
- Deuteronomy 5:17 The Sixth Commandment. The Religion of the Temper
- Deuteronomy 5:18 The Seventh Commandment. The Religion of the Body
- Deuteronomy 5:18 Honor to Parents
- Deuteronomy 5:19 The Eighth Commandment. The Religion of the Hand
- Deuteronomy 5:20 The Ninth Commandment. The Religion of the Tongue
- Deuteronomy 5:20 The Tenth Commandment. The Religion of the Heart
- Deuteronomy 5:21-33 Character Determines Environment
- Deuteronomy 5:22 Moral Law
- Deuteronomy 5:22-33 The Law As a Whole and its Effect Upon the People
- Deuteronomy 5:22-33 How Moses Became Mediator
- Deuteronomy 5:23-28 The Element of Terror in Religion
- Deuteronomy 5:28-29 God's Desires for Man's Good

Deuteronomy 6 Exposition

- Deuteronomy 6:1-3 Obedience to God Conducive to the Highest Good
- Deuteronomy 6:1-3 Obedience the End of the Law
- Deuteronomy 6:1-5 The Essence of the Decalogue is Love
- Deuteronomy 6:2 Descending Obligations
- Deuteronomy 6:4-5 The Great Commandment
- Deuteronomy 6:4-9 Truth and Godliness to be Perpetuated by Means of Home Training
- Deuteronomy 6:4-9 Love, the Root-Principle of Obedience
- Deuteronomy 6:6-9, 20-25 The Religious Education of Children
- Deuteronomy 6:6-25 Family Training is to Propagate the Law
- Deuteronomy 6:8-9 God's Words to be Valued
- Deuteronomy 6:10-16 The Creature Displacing the Creator
- Deuteronomy 6:10-19 Danger's Ahead! Beware!
- Deuteronomy 6:10-19 The Peril of Prosperity

- Deuteronomy 6:10 Tempting God
- Deuteronomy 6:10-19 The Parental Office
- Deuteronomy 6:20-25 The Value of History in Parental Teaching
- Deuteronomy 6:25 Our Righteousness

Deuteronomy 7 Exposition

- Deuteronomy 7:1-11 A Holy People's Policy of Self-Preservation
- Deuteronomy 7:1-6 Judgment Without Mercy
- Deuteronomy 7:1-5 Extermination with a Moral Purpose
- Deuteronomy 7:3-4 Marriage in the Lord
- Deuteronomy 7:6-8 On the Election of Nations
- Deuteronomy 7:6-9 Reasons for Non-Conformity to the Word and for Aggression on its Evil
- Deuteronomy 7:9-10 Lessons from History
- Deuteronomy 7:9-16 The Divine Veracity
- Deuteronomy 7:1-11 Israel's Iconoclastic Mission
- Deuteronomy 7:12-15 Temporal Prosperity a Result of Obedience to Divine Law
- Deuteronomy 7:12-16 The Rewards of Obedience
- Deuteronomy 7:12-26 Reward in Proportion to Arduous Service
- Deuteronomy 7:17-25 An Anxious Question or Dreading Difficulties
- Deuteronomy 7:17-25 God for Us
- Deuteronomy 7:17-26 Canaan Gradually Won
- Deuteronomy 7:25-26 The Cursed Thing

Deuteronomy 8 Exposition

- Deuteronomy 8:1-6 Life's Meaning Discerned by the Retrospect of It
- Deuteronomy 8:1-6 The Moral Use of Memory
- Deuteronomy 8:1-6 The Lessons of the Wilderness
- Deuteronomy 8:2-6 The Uses of Adversity
- Deuteronomy 8:3 Not Bread But God's Word
- Deuteronomy 8:5 God the Chastener
- Deuteronomy 8:7-10 The Good Land
- Deuteronomy 8:7-20 God Forgotten Amid Second Causes
- Deuteronomy 8:10 The Blessing of a Thankful Spirit
- Deuteronomy 8:10-19 The Dangers of Wealth
- Deuteronomy 8:7-20 Wealth Perilous to Piety
- Deuteronomy 8:7-10 The Duty of Thankfulness for the Bounty of God in Nature
- Deuteronomy 8:16 Good at the Latter End
- Deuteronomy 8:17-18 Danger of Self-Glorification

Deuteronomy 9 Exposition

- Deuteronomy 9:1-6 Against Self-Righteous Conceit
- Deuteronomy 9:1-6 The Policy of Reprobation
- Deuteronomy 9:4-7 Self-Righteousness
- Deuteronomy 9:5 We are Not Righteous
- Deuteronomy 9:6-12 A Six-Weeks' Religion or Emotional Religiousness Not Vital Godliness
- Deuteronomy 9:24-29 Moses' Intercession
- Deuteronomy 9:7-29 Humiliating Memories
- Deuteronomy 9:7-17 Human Memory a Repository of Guilt
- Deuteronomy 9:18-29 The Place of Human Mediation
- Deuteronomy 9:8-22 The Sin At Horeb
- Deuteronomy 9:13-21, 25-29 True Greatness Manifested in a Great Emergency by Self Sacrifice and Intercessions
- Deuteronomy 9:24-29 Moses' Intercession

Deuteronomy 10 Exposition

- Deuteronomy 10:1-5 The Covenant Renewed
- Deuteronomy 10:1-12 Tokens of Mercy
- Deuteronomy 10:1-5 The Law Deposited in the Ark
- Deuteronomy 10:1-5, 10-11 The Results of the Intercessory Prayer of Moses
- Deuteronomy 10:6-9 The Separation of the Sons of Levi
- Deuteronomy 10:6-11 Progress
- Deuteronomy 10:10-22 New Obedience
- Deuteronomy 10:12-16 Israel's Duty Summed Up and Touchingly Enforced
- Deuteronomy 10:12-13 The Supreme Requirement
- Deuteronomy 10:12-22 Knowledge of God the Parent of Obedient Faith
- Deuteronomy 10:14-22 The Supreme Persuasive
- Deuteronomy 10:16 Heart Circumcision
- Deuteronomy 10:17-11:1 God No Respector of Persons
- Deuteronomy 10:19 Love the Stranger
- Deuteronomy 10:20 Religion in Brief

[Deuteronomy 11 Exposition](#)

- Deuteronomy 11:1-7 Ocular Demonstrations of God's Nearness Increase Human Responsibility
- Deuteronomy 11:1-9 Divine Judgments Upon Others to Ensure Obedience in Us
- Deuteronomy 11:2-9 The Voice of God in Passing Events to Be Heeded, Interpreted and Obeyed
- Deuteronomy 11:8-9 Obedience Leads to Prolonged Possession
- Deuteronomy 11:1-10, 18-22 Obligations Arising from Personal Experience
- Deuteronomy 11:10-17 The Order of Nature Subservient to Moral Purposes
- Deuteronomy 11:10-17 Valuable Possessions Reserved for the Righteous
- Deuteronomy 11:10-17 The Land of Promise
- Deuteronomy 11:10-18 Canaan and Egypt
- Deuteronomy 11:18-21 God's Word Potent to Dominate the Whole of Life
- Deuteronomy 11:18-25 Family Training an Element of Success
- Deuteronomy 11:22-25 The Moral Power of National Righteousness
- Deuteronomy 11:22-25 He Who Best Serves is Most Fit to Rule
- Deuteronomy 11:26-28 The Dread Alternative Before Every Man
- Deuteronomy 11:26-29 The Great Alternative
- Deuteronomy 11:26-32 Startling Alternatives
- Deuteronomy 11:26-32 Life's Solemn Alternatives
- Deuteronomy 11:22-26 Vastness of Promise
- Deuteronomy 11:29-30 Gerizim and Ebal

[Deuteronomy 12 Exposition](#)

- Deuteronomy 12:1-3 The Invasion of a Religious One
- Deuteronomy 12:1-4 The Doom of Idolatry
- Deuteronomy 12:1-32 Regulations for Divine Worship: Specific Rules Embodying Permanent Principles
- Deuteronomy 12:1-5 Destruction of Monuments of Idolatry
- Deuteronomy 12:4-14 Centralization in Worship
- Deuteronomy 12:5 Public Worship
- Deuteronomy 12:5-28 Characteristic Signs of Jehovah's Worship
- Deuteronomy 12:6-29 The Central Sanctuary
- Deuteronomy 12:15, 16, 20-26 The Divine Regulation of Food
- Deuteronomy 12:15-19 Private Worship Not the Substitute for Public
- Deuteronomy 12:19 The Levite
- Deuteronomy 12:20-28 The Sanctity of Blood
- Deuteronomy 12:29-32 Unworthy Inquiries
- Deuteronomy 12:29-32 The Subtle Ensnarements of Idolatry

[Deuteronomy 13 Exposition](#)

- Deuteronomy 13:1-18 Temptations to Depart from God to be Resisted at All Costs
- Deuteronomy 13:1-18 Idolatry to be Treated as a Capital Crime
- Deuteronomy 13:1-18 God's Executioners Upon Idolatry
- Deuteronomy 13:1-6 False Prophets
- Deuteronomy 13:6-12 God or our Brother
- Deuteronomy 13:12-18 A City Under Ban

Deuteronomy 14 Exposition

- Deuteronomy 14:1-2 The People of God When Death is in the Home
- Deuteronomy 14:1-3 Self-Respect in Mourning
- Deuteronomy 14:3-21 Clean and Unclean
- Deuteronomy 14:3-20 The People of God at their Own Table
- Deuteronomy 14:21 Seething a Kid in its Mother's Milk
- Deuteronomy 14:22-29 A Threefold Cord or the Triple Use of Property
- Deuteronomy 14:22-29 The Second Tithe
- [Deuteronomy 15 Exposition \(SCROLL DOWN FOR HOMILIES ON EACH PAGE\)](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 20 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 22 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 25 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33 Exposition](#)
- [Deuteronomy 34 Exposition](#)

RON RITCHIE AND OTHERS PENINSULA BIBLE CHURCH Deuteronomy Sermons

<u>A Rest Required</u>	Deuteronomy 5:12-15	Taylor, Paul
<u>So Choose Life!</u>	Deuteronomy 30:11-20	Ritchie, Ron
<u>Our God is a Testing God!</u>	Deuteronomy 13:1-5	Ritchie, Ron
<u>Our God is an Awesome God!</u>	Deuteronomy 10:12-22	Ritchie, Ron
<u>Teach Your Children About God!</u>	Deuteronomy 6:1-15	Ritchie, Ron
<u>You Shall Love Your Neighbor</u>	Deuteronomy 5:16-21	Ritchie, Ron
<u>You Shall Love God</u>	Deuteronomy 5:1-15	Ritchie, Ron
<u>There is only One Living God!</u>	Deuteronomy 4:32-40	Ritchie, Ron
<u>What We Were Created For</u>	Deuteronomy 4:32-40	Zeisler, Steve
<u>Prophet or Loss?</u>	Deuteronomy 18:9-22	Roper, Dave

The Sign of Authority	Deuteronomy 6:8-9	Stedman, Ray
Life, the Teacher	Deuteronomy 6:5-7	Stedman, Ray
Healing Hereditary Hurts	Deuteronomy 6:7	Stedman, Ray
Parents are People	Deuteronomy 6:4-9	Stedman, Ray
Faith at Home	Deuteronomy 6:4-9	Stedman, Ray
The Point of No Return	Deuteronomy 11:10-12	Stedman, Ray
Deuteronomy: The Law that Delivers	Deuteronomy	Stedman, Ray

DON ROBINSON

Deuteronomy Sermons

- [Deuteronomy 1:6-7 After God speaks](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1:19-40 Why Good Men Fail](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:15-16 Developing Trust - Part 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:1-9 Teach Your Children](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-7 Foundations of the Family: Passing along our Faith](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-18 The Importance of Remembering](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:6-7 Christian Parenting](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:1-3 The Bible: A Source of Food](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:1-20 Forgetfulness](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10:12-13 What is Required?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:29 Bible Mysteries](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:15-20 Choose Life](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:1-8 What Can We Count on in 2004?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:7 The Trail of Blood](#)

ADRIAN ROGERS

DEUTERONOMY SERMONS

[CLICK FOR SERMONS BELOW](#)

- Thank You Lord—Deuteronomy 2:7
- Thank You, Lord—Deuteronomy 2:7
- My Fortieth Thanksgiving—Deuteronomy 2:7
- What Fathers Should Teach Their Children about Sex—Deuteronomy 5:18, 21; 6:6–9
- A Future for the Family—Deuteronomy 5:29; 6:1–9
- Family Future—Deuteronomy 5:29; 6:1–9
- Leaving a Legacy—Deuteronomy 5:29; 6:1–9, 18–23
- It Takes God to Make a Home—Deuteronomy 5:6–21; 6:1–12
- Successful Parenthood—Deuteronomy 6:1–9
- The Secret of Blessing for the Family—Deuteronomy 6:1–9
- The Home: The University of Life—Deuteronomy 6:1–9
- Survival of the Family—Deuteronomy 6:1–9
- Help for Fractured Families—Deuteronomy 6:4–9
- Saving the Children for Jesus—Deuteronomy 6:4–9
- Will There Be Peace in the Middle East?—Deuteronomy 7:6
- Can America Survive?—Deuteronomy 8:7–14, 19–20
- Heaven on Earth—Deuteronomy 11:8–21
- The Family—Deuteronomy 28:1–15
- I Choose Life—Deuteronomy 30:19

- What to Do When the Bottom Falls Out—Deuteronomy 32:9–12
- The Wings of Faith—Deuteronomy 32:9–15
- What to Do When the Bottom Falls Out—Deuteronomy 32:9–14

CHARLES SIMEON
Deuteronomy Sermons
Horae Homileticae
Over 300 pages

John Piper says that **Horae Homileticae** "is the best place to go for researching Simeon's theology. You can find his views on almost every key text in the Bible. He did not want to be labeled a Calvinist or an Arminian. **He wanted to be Biblical through and through and give every text its due proportion**, whether it sounded Arminian as it stands or Calvinistic. But he was known as an evangelical Calvinist, and rightly so. As I have read portions of his sermons on texts concerning election and effectual calling and perseverance he is uninhibited in his affirmation of what we would call the doctrines of grace....What Simeon experienced in the word was remarkable. And it is so utterly different from the counsel that we receive today that **it is worth looking at**" ([Brothers, We Must Not Mind a Little Suffering](#)) (Bolding added)

Alternative Source

(Links to Scripture pop up for quick review - scroll down page for next sermon)

[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] - [15] [16] [18] - [21] - [23] [24] - [26] [27] [28] [29] [30] [31] [32] [33]

- [Deuteronomy 1:11 The Prosperity of Zion Desired](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1:21 Victory Assured to the True Israel](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2:7 God's Continued Mercies to Us](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3:23-28 Moses View Canaan from Pisgah](#)
- [Deuteronomy 3:27,28 Joshua A Type of Christ](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:7-9 Moses' Solemn Charge to Israel](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:28, 29 Excellency of the Liturgy](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:28, 29 Excellency of the Liturgy](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:28, 29 Excellency of the Liturgy](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5:28, 29 Excellency of the Liturgy](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:10-12 The Danger of Prosperity](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7:6-10 The Right Improvement of Electing Love](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:2-3 The Reasons of God's Diversified Dealings with His People](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9:4-6 Against Self Righteousness and Self Conceit](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9:7 A Penitential Retrospect Enjoined](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10:1-2 The Replacing of the Two Tables of the Covenant](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10:12-13 Reasonableness and Excellency of God's Commands](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10:14-16 The Electing Love of God An Incentive to Holiness](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11:18-21 The Scriptures Recommended to Us](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11:26-28 The Great Alternative](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12:23-25 The Prohibition of Eating Blood](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13:1-3 The Jews' Leading Objections to Christianity Considered](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13:6-11 Guilt and Danger of Departing from God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:7-11 The Duty of Charity Enforced](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:12-15 The Release of Bond-servants](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:16-17 The Servant Devoting Himself to His Master's Service](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16:3 Redemption to be Ever Borne in Mind](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:13 Christian Perfection](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21:6-8 The Method of Expiating an Unknown Murder](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23:3-4 Benevolence Towards God's Ancient People](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23:5 God's Care for His People](#)

- [Deuteronomy 24:19-22 Gleaning, a Divine Ordinance](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26:3-6 Gratitude to God Enforced](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26:17-19 Covenanting with God Explained](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27:26 The Extent and Excellency of the Moral Law](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28:58-59 The Duty of Fearing God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:4 Men's Blindness in Spiritual Things](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:19-20 Danger of Carnal Security](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:29 Secret Things Belong to God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:4-6 The Restoration and Conversion of the Jews](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:11-14 The Way of Salvation Plain and Easy](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:11-14 The Gospel Clearly Contained in the Old Testament](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:19 A Faithful Minister's Appeal](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:6 Moses' Encouraging Address to Israel](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:14 The Approach of Death](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31:19 The Song of Moses a Witness Against the Jews](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:1-4 The Character of Jehovah](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:9-12 God's Regard for His People](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:21 The Jews Moved to Jealousy by the Gentiles](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:31 The Excellency of Jehovah](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:34-35 Judgment Near at Hand](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:36 Our Extremity is God's Opportunity](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:39 God the Only Author of Good and Evil](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:46-47 A Minister's Dying Charge to His People](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:8-9 The Blessing Bestowed on the Tribe of Levi](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:12 The Privilege of Those Who Live Near to God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:25 Strength According to our Days](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:29 The Happiness of God's People 536](#)

CHUCK SMITH
Sermon Note Transcripts
Deuteronomy

- [Deuteronomy Audio \(Mp3's\)](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 1:6](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 2:3](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 2:3](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 4:29](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 6:4,5](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 6:11-20](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 8:2](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 8:2](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 8:11-20](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 10:12](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 11:18-25](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 11:18-25](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 11:26-28](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 11:27-28](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 12:8,28](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 15:12-17](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 18:9-12](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 18:9-12](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 18:9-13](#)

- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 18:13](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 18:13](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 18:13](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 18:15-19](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 22:22](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 21:22,23](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 25:17](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 28:47](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 30:11-20](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 30:15](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 32:3,4](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 32:3, 4, 15, 18](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 32:11,12](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 32:35](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 33:27](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Deuteronomy 33:27](#)

Through the Bible (C2000 Series)

- [Deuteronomy 1-4](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5-8](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9-16](#)
- [Deuteronomy 17-20](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21-25](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26-29](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30-34](#)

- [Deuteronomy Commentary 1](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 2](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 3](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 4](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 5](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 6](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 7](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 8](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 9](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 10](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 11](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 12](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 13](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 14](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 15](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 16](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 17](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 18](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 19](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 20](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 21](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 22](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 23](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 24](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 25](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 26](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 27](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 28](#)

- [Deuteronomy Commentary 29](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 30](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 31](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 32](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 33](#)
- [Deuteronomy Commentary 34](#)

C. H. SPURGEON

All of Spurgeon's Sermons

Deuteronomy

- Deuteronomy 1:6 Advance
- [Deuteronomy 1:25 Foretastes of the Heavenly Life](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1:38 Encourage Your Minister](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2:7 Forty Years -Pdf](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4:29-31 Conversions Encouraged](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:23 Brought Out To Be Brought In](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7:20 Secret Sins Driven Out by Stinging Hornets](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:2 Moses' Dying Charge to Israel](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:3 Bread for the Hungry](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8:3 Living on the Word](#)
- Deuteronomy 8:3-6 The Pilgrim's Grateful Recollection
- [Deuteronomy 10:14-16 Election and Holiness](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11:10-12 Canaan on Earth](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11:12 Good Cheer for the New Year](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11:21 Days of Heaven Upon the Earth](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15:2 Forgiveness, Freedom, Favour](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15: Remember!](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18:15-19 The Prophet Like Unto Moses](#)
- Deuteronomy 22:8 Battlements
- [Deuteronomy 23:14 Camp Law and Camp Life](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23:14 Men Without Heart, Sight or Hearing](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29:18 The Root that Beareth Wormwood](#)
- [Deuteronomy 30:11-14 Plain Gospel for Plain People](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:3 The Great Supreme](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:3 Small Rain for Tender Herbs](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:5 The Secret Spot](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:9 Choice Portions](#)
- Deuteronomy 32:11, 12 The Divine Discipline
- [Deuteronomy 32:20 Unbelief Condemned and Faith Commended](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:29 Memento Mori - Be Mindful of Dying](#)
- Deuteronomy 32:36 Man's Extremity, God's Opportunity
- Deuteronomy 32:36 Man's Extremity, God's Opportunity - Study Notes
- Deuteronomy 32:39 The Royal Prerogative
- [Deuteronomy 32:47 Religion—A Reality!](#)
- [Deuteronomy 32:47 A Sermon of Personal Testimony](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:16 A Remarkable Benediction](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:24-25 Shoes of Iron, and Strength Sufficient: A New Year's Promise](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:25 As Thy Days, So Shall Thy Strength Be](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:26-28 Israel's God and God's Israel](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:27 The Everlasting Arms](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:27 Present Privilege and Future Favor](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:27 Underneath](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33:29 Happiness-The Privilege and Duty of Christians](#)

- [Deuteronomy 34:5 The Death of Moses](#)

C H SPURGEON

Expositional Commentary on Deuteronomy

- Deuteronomy 2
- Deuteronomy 6
- Deuteronomy 8
- Deuteronomy 15
- Deuteronomy 29
- Deuteronomy 32

C H SPURGEON

Deuteronomy Devotionals

- Deuteronomy 1:21
- Deuteronomy 1:38
- Deuteronomy 5:24
- Deuteronomy 7:22
- Deuteronomy 12:28
- Deuteronomy 13:17
- Deuteronomy 15:18
- Deuteronomy 20:4
- Deuteronomy 28:2
- Deuteronomy 28:3
- Deuteronomy 28:5
- Deuteronomy 28:6
- Deuteronomy 28:8
- Deuteronomy 28:10
- Deuteronomy 28:12
- Deuteronomy 28:13
- Deuteronomy 30:3
- Deuteronomy 30:6
- Deuteronomy 31:8
- Deuteronomy 32:5
- Deuteronomy 32:9
- Deuteronomy 33:12
- Deuteronomy 33:13
- Deuteronomy 33:18
- Deuteronomy 33:25
- Deuteronomy 33:27
- Deuteronomy 33:27c
- Deuteronomy 33:28
- Deuteronomy 33:28a
- Deuteronomy 33:29
- Deuteronomy 33:29a

RAY STEDMAN

Deuteronomy Sermons

- [Deuteronomy- The Law That Delivers](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 Parents are People](#)

- [Deuteronomy 6:4-9 Faith at Home](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:7 Healing Hereditary Hurts](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:5-7 Life, the Teacher](#)
- [Deuteronomy 6:8-9 The Sign of Authority](#)
- [Deuteronomy 11:10-12 The Point of No Return](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26:1-10 Tithing](#)

JOE TEMPLE

Deuteronomy Sermons

- [Introduction](#)
- [Deuteronomy 1 - Review of Man's Past Failures](#)
- [Deuteronomy 2-3 - Review of God's Faithfulness](#)
- [Deuteronomy 4 - Concerning the Word of God](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5 - Review of God's Moral Law](#)
- [Deuteronomy 5-6 - Performance of the Word](#)
- [Deuteronomy 7 - An Exhortation of Obedience](#)
- [Deuteronomy 8 - The Past Prepares For the Present](#)
- [Deuteronomy 9 - An Erroneous Conception](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10 - What Does God Require?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 10-11 - How Can We Obey God?](#)
- [Deuteronomy 12 - A Repetition of the Ceremonial Law](#)
- [Deuteronomy 13 - Enticements Away From Duty](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14 - the Signs of A Peculiar People](#)
- [Deuteronomy 14 -Spiritual Defilement](#)
- [Deuteronomy 15 - Practices of A Peculiar People](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16 - Religious Observances of A Peculiar People](#)
- [Deuteronomy 16-17 - Principles For Civil Law Decisions](#)
- [Deuteronomy 18 - Priests As Administrators of the Law](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19 - Practical Aspects of the Cities of Refuge](#)
- [Deuteronomy 19-20 - God's Rules for War](#)
- [Deuteronomy 21 - God's Solution To the Sin Problem](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23 - The Sacredness of Little Things, Part I](#)
- [Deuteronomy 23 - The Sacredness of Little Things, Part II](#)
- [Deuteronomy 24 - Corrections of Abuses](#)
- [Deuteronomy 26 - Conclusion of the Second Discourse](#)
- [Deuteronomy 27 - A Picturesque Ceremony](#)
- [Deuteronomy 28 - Prophetic Blessing and Cursing](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29 - The Palestinian Covenant](#)
- [Deuteronomy 29-30 - The Provisions of the Palestinian Covenant](#)
- [Deuteronomy 31, 32, 34 - The Charge of Moses](#)
- [Deuteronomy 33 - A Blessing and An Obituary](#)

THIRD MILLENNIUM

Commentary Notes on Deuteronomy

Outline & References

- [Structural Outline](#)
- [References and Related Resources](#)

Notes on the Text

- [Covenant Structure - Deuteronomy 1:1-34:12](#)
- [The Introduction - Deuteronomy 1:1-4](#)
- [Moses' First Covenantal Speech - Deuteronomy 1:5-4:43](#)
- [Moses' Brief Covenantal Recital of Israel's History - Deuteronomy 1:5-3:29](#)
- [Israel in the Territory of Moab - Deuteronomy 1:5](#)
- [Israel's Call to Leave Sinai - Deuteronomy 1:6-8](#)
- [Israel's Judges - Deuteronomy 1:9-18](#)
- [Israel at Kadesh Barnea - Deuteronomy 1:19-46](#)

Chapter 2

- [Israel's Wilderness Wanderings - Deuteronomy 2:1-23](#)
- [Israel's Transjordan Victories - Deuteronomy 2:24-3:20](#)

Chapter 3

- [Israel's Leader Joshua - Deuteronomy 3:21-29](#)

Chapter 4

- [The Call to Covenant Fidelity - Deuteronomy 4:1-40](#)
- [The Basic Contours of Covenant Fidelity - Deuteronomy 4:1-2](#)
- [Covenant Lessons from the Past - Deuteronomy 4:3-24](#)
- [Lesson from Baal Peor - Deuteronomy 4:3-9](#)
- [Lesson from Sinai - Deuteronomy 4:10-20](#)
- [Lesson from Meribah - Deuteronomy 4:21-24](#)
- [Covenant Threats and Hopes for the Future - Deuteronomy 4:25-31](#)
- [A Summary - Deuteronomy 4:32-40](#)
- [The Cities of Refuge in TransJordan - Deuteronomy 4:41-43](#)
- [Moses' Second Covenantal Speech \[The Stipulations\] - Deuteronomy 4:44-26:19](#)
- [An Introduction - Deuteronomy 4:44-49](#)

Chapter 5

- [Orientation Toward the Covenant Stipulations - Deuteronomy 5:1-11:32](#)
- [Laws From God and Moses - Deuteronomy 5:1-33](#)
- [The Ten Commandments From God - Deuteronomy 5:1-22](#)
- [Moses the Mediator - Deuteronomy 5:23-33](#)

Chapter 6

- [Covenant Fidelity in the Future in Light of the Past - Deuteronomy 6:1-11:25](#)
- [The Priorities of Fidelity: The Shema - Deuteronomy 6:1-9](#)
- [Testing the Lord - Deuteronomy 6:10-25](#)

Chapter 7

- [Requirements of Holy War - Deuteronomy 7:1-26](#)

Chapter 8

- [Obedience and Covenant Blessings - Deuteronomy 8:1-10](#)
- [Disobedience and Covenant Curses - Deuteronomy 8:11-20](#)

Chapter 9

- [Self-Righteousness - Deuteronomy 9:1-10:11](#)

Chapter 10

- [Circumcision of the Heart - Deuteronomy 10:12-11:25](#)

Chapter 11

- [A Call to Renewal - Deuteronomy 11:26-32](#)

Chapter 12

- [Stipulations - Deuteronomy 12:1-26:15](#)
- [Worshipping Yahweh's Way - Deuteronomy 12:1-32](#)

Chapter 13

- [Warnings Against Idolatry - Deuteronomy 13:1-14:2](#)
- [Apostasy: False Prophets - Deuteronomy 13:1-5](#)
- [Apostasy: Near Relatives - Deuteronomy 13:6-11](#)
- [Apostasy: Whole Towns - Deuteronomy 13:12-18](#)

Chapter 14

- [Apostasy: Pagan Rituals - Deuteronomy 14:1-2](#)
- [Clean and Unclean Foods - Deuteronomy 14:3-21](#)
- [Tithing - Deuteronomy 14:22-29](#)

Chapter 15

- [Canceling Debts - Deuteronomy 15:1-11](#)
- [Freeing Slaves - Deuteronomy 15:12-18](#)
- [First-Born Animals - Deuteronomy 15:19-23](#)

Chapter 16

- [Pilgrimage Festivals - Deuteronomy 16:1-17](#)
- [Passover - Deuteronomy 16:1-8](#)
- [Feasts of Weeks - Deuteronomy 16:9-12](#)
- [Feast of Tabernacles - Deuteronomy 16:13-17](#)
- [Judges - Deuteronomy 16:18-20](#)
- [Demand of Genuine Worship - Deuteronomy 16:21-17:7](#)

Chapter 17

- [Law Courts - Deuteronomy 17:8-13](#)
- [Kings - Deuteronomy 17:14-20](#)

Chapter 18

- [Offerings for Priests and Levites - Deuteronomy 18:1-8](#)
- [Detestable Practices - Deuteronomy 18:9-13](#)
- [Prophets - Deuteronomy 18:14-22](#)

Chapter 19

- [Cities of Refuge - Deuteronomy 19:1-14](#)
- [Witnesses - Deuteronomy 19:15-21](#)

Chapter 20

- [War - Deuteronomy 20:1-20](#)

Chapter 21

- [Atonement for Unsolved Murder - Deuteronomy 21:1-9](#)
- [Marrying Captives - Deuteronomy 21:10-14](#)
- [Right of the Firstborn - Deuteronomy 21:15-17](#)
- [Rebellious Sons - Deuteronomy 21:18-21](#)
- [Other Laws - Deuteronomy 21:22-22:12](#)

Chapter 22

- [Sexual Violations - Deuteronomy 22:13-30](#)

Chapter 23

- [Exclusion from the Assembly - Deuteronomy 23:1-8](#)
- [Purity in the Camp - Deuteronomy 23:9-14](#)
- [Miscellaneous Laws - Deuteronomy 23:15-25:19](#)
- [Section I Legislation - Deuteronomy 23:15-25](#)
- [Escaped Slaves - Deuteronomy 23:15-16](#)
- [Prostitution - Deuteronomy 23:17-18](#)
- [Lending on Interest - Deuteronomy 23:19-20](#)
- [Vows - Deuteronomy 23:21-23](#)
- [Eating in the Countryside - Deuteronomy 23:24-25](#)

Chapter 24

- [Section II Legislation - Deuteronomy 24:1-22](#)
- [Marriage, Divorce, and Remarriage - Deuteronomy 24:1-4](#)
- [Military Service and Marriage - Deuteronomy 24:5](#)
- [Millstones - Deuteronomy 24:6](#)
- [Kidnapping - Deuteronomy 24:7](#)
- [Leprosy - Deuteronomy 24:8-9](#)
- [Pledges - Deuteronomy 24:10-13](#)
- [The Poor - Deuteronomy 24:14-15](#)
- [Individual Responsibility - Deuteronomy 24:16](#)
- [Aliens, Orphans, and Widows - Deuteronomy 24:17-22](#)

Chapter 25

- [Section III Legislation - Deuteronomy 25:1-19](#)
- [Disputes and Punishments - Deuteronomy 25:1-3](#)
- [Oxen - Deuteronomy 25:4](#)
- [Levite Marriage - Deuteronomy 25:5-10](#)
- [Seizing Genitalia - Deuteronomy 25:11-12](#)
- [Weights and Measures - Deuteronomy 25:13-16](#)
- [Remembering Amalek - Deuteronomy 25:17-19](#)

Chapter 26

- [Firstfruits and Tithes - Deuteronomy 26:1-15](#)
- [Conclusion - Deuteronomy 26:16-19](#)

Chapter 27

- [Moses' Third Covenantal Speech \[Ratification: Curses and Blessings\] - Deuteronomy 27:1-30:20](#)
- [The Ratification to Come at Ebal and Gerizim - Deuteronomy 27:1-26](#)

Chapter 28

- [The Covenant Renewal in Moab - Deuteronomy 28:1-30:20](#)
- [Blessings and the Conditional Covenant - Deuteronomy 28:1-14](#)
- [Curses and the Conditional Covenant - Deuteronomy 28:15-29:1](#)

Chapter 29

- [Appeal for Renewal - Deuteronomy 29:2-30:20](#)
- [Prologue - Deuteronomy 29:2-8](#)
- [Stipulations - Deuteronomy 29:9-18](#)
- [Curses - Deuteronomy 29:19-29](#)

Chapter 30

- [Blessings - Deuteronomy 30:1-10](#)
- [Offer - Deuteronomy 30:11-18](#)
- [Witnesses - Deuteronomy 30:19-20](#)

Chapter 31

- [The Conclusion of Moses' Ministry \[Leadership Succession\] - Deuteronomy 31:1-34:12](#)
- [Transfer of Leadership to Joshua - Deuteronomy 31:1-29](#)
- [The Song of Moses - Deuteronomy 31:30-32:47](#)
- [The Introduction - Deuteronomy 31:30](#)

Chapter 32

- [The Witnesses - Deuteronomy 32:1-4](#)
- [Indictment of Israel - Deuteronomy 32:5-6](#)
- [Past Blessings - Deuteronomy 32:7-14](#)
- [Israel's Sins - Deuteronomy 32:15-22](#)
- [Covenant Curses - Deuteronomy 32:23-35](#)
- [God's Compassion - Deuteronomy 32:36-43](#)
- [The Demand of Covenant Fidelity - Deuteronomy 32:44-47](#)
- [The Blessing of Moses - Deuteronomy 32:48-33:29](#)
- [Chastisement and Grace - Deuteronomy 32:48-52](#)

Chapter 33

- [Blessings of the Tribes - Deuteronomy 33:1-25](#)
- [Last Words of a Saint - Deuteronomy 33:26-29](#)

Chapter 34

- [The Death of Moses - Deuteronomy 34:1-12](#)

Note: Click the links below to access **many** more devotionals (because not all are linked to this page)

- Deuteronomy 1:1-4
- Deuteronomy 1:5-2:23
- Deuteronomy 1:9-18
- Deuteronomy 2:16-23
- Deuteronomy 2:24-37
- Deuteronomy 2:24-3:20
- Deuteronomy 3:1-11
- Deuteronomy 3:12-20
- Deuteronomy 3:21-29
- Deuteronomy 3:21-4:14
- Deuteronomy 4:1-8
- Deuteronomy 4:9-14
- Deuteronomy 4:15-24
- Deuteronomy 4:15-43
- Deuteronomy 4:25-28
- Deuteronomy 4:29-31
- Deuteronomy 4:32-38
- Deuteronomy 4:39-40
- Deuteronomy 4:44-5:33
- Deuteronomy 6:1-5
- Deuteronomy 6:1-25
- Deuteronomy 6:4-9
- Deuteronomy 6:5-9
- Deuteronomy 6:6-9
- Deuteronomy 6:10-12
- Deuteronomy 6:13-19
- Deuteronomy 7:1-8:20
- Deuteronomy 9:1-10:11
- Deuteronomy 10:12-11:32 — Deuteronomy 12:1-32
- Deuteronomy 13:1-18
- Deuteronomy 14:1-21
- Deuteronomy 14:22-15:23
- Deuteronomy 16:1-20
- Deuteronomy 16:21-17:20
- Deuteronomy 18:1-22
- Deuteronomy 18:15-19
- Deuteronomy 19:1-21
- Deuteronomy 20:1-21:9
- Deuteronomy 21:10-22:30
- Deuteronomy 23:1-24:22
- Deuteronomy 25:1-26:19
- Deuteronomy 27:1-26
- Deuteronomy 28:1-14
- Deuteronomy 28:15-29:1
- Deuteronomy 29:2-29
- Deuteronomy 30:1-20
- Deuteronomy 31:1-29
- Deuteronomy 31:30-32:52
- Deuteronomy 33:1-29
- Deuteronomy 34:1-12